Persons who address the board are reminded that the board may <u>not</u> take formal action on matters that are not part of the meeting agenda, and, may <u>not</u> discuss or deliberate on any topic that is not specifically named in the agenda that was posted 72 hours in advance of the meeting today. For any non-agenda topic that is introduced during this meeting, there are only three permissible responses: 1) to provide a factual answer to a question, 2) to cite specific Board of Trustees policy relevant to the topic, or 3) to place the topic on the agenda of a subsequent meeting.

Speakers shall direct their presentations ONLY to the Board Chair or the Board as a whole.

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL District Office 1601 South Lamar Street Lower Level, Room 007 Dallas, TX 75215 Tuesday, October 4, 2011 4:00 PM

AGENDA

- I. Certification of notice posted for the meeting
- II. Pledges of allegiance to U.S. and Texas flags
- III. Richland Collegiate High School status report presented by Superintendent Donna Walker *Informative Report No. 25, pp. 69-71*
- IV. Public Hearing for Richland Collegiate High School 2011 Financial Management Report
- V. An overview of Brookhaven College's Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) a special presentation by President Thom Chesney and English Professor Haven Abedin, QEP co-chair *pp.* 6-7
- VI. Citizens desiring to address the Board regarding agenda items
- VII. Opportunity for members of the Board and Chancellor to declare conflicts of interest specific to this agenda p. 8
- VIII. Consideration of Bids
 - 1. <u>Low and Best Proposal:</u> Recommendation for award to Blackboard Student Services, Inc., in an amount of \$686,290, over a two-year period, for technical call center service, LeCroy Center (RFP No.

11842) pp. 14-15

- Recommendation for price agreement increase to Dtel Communications, Inc., in an amount of \$13,555, for communications moves, adds, and changes, District-wide (Bid No. 11864) *p. 16*
- 3. Authorization to award a contract to J. Reynolds & Co, Inc., in an amount of \$199,033, for emergency roof repairs, Eastfield College *p. 17*
- IX. Consent Agenda: If a trustee wishes to remove an item from the consent agenda, it will be considered at this time.

Minutes

- 4. Approval of Minutes of the September 6, 2011 Special Meeting *pp. 18-19*
- 5. Approval of Minutes of the September 6, 2011 Regular Meeting *pp.* 20-22

Policy Reports

- 6. Approval of Academic Calendar for 2012-2013 pp. 23-25
- Approval of Revised Mission Statement of Cedar Valley College pp. 26-27

Financial Reports

- 8. Approval of Expenditures for August 2011 p. 28
- 9. Acceptance of Gifts pp. 29-30
- 10. Approval of Broker-Dealers *pp. 31-35*
- 11. Approval of Interlocal Contract(s) for Services Provided by DCCCD to the City of Seagoville on behalf of Seagoville Police Department and Dallas County Personnel/Civil Service *p. 36*
- 12. Approval of Agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning p. 37
- X. Individual Items

Personnel Reports for Individual Action

- 13. Acceptance of Resignations and Voluntary Retirement Incentive Retirements *p. 38*
- 14. Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel p. 39
- 15. Employment of Contractual Personnel *pp. 40-43*
- 16. Reclassification of Instructors p. 44

Building and Grounds Reports for Individual Action

17. Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Mayse & Associates, Inc. pp. 45-46 18. Approval of Agreement with Reed, Wells, Benson and Company *pp.* 47-48

Financial Reports for Individual Action

- 19. Approval of District Corporate Resolution Relating to a Domestic Custody Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association in connection with the District's Depository Agreement Check Signatures *pp. 49-51*
- 20. Approval of Seventh Amendment to Interlocal Contract of July 2004 with the City of Dallas, County of Dallas, Dallas County Hospital District, Dallas Independent School District, Dallas County Schools District and Dallas County Community College District *p. 52*

Policy Reports for Individual Action

- 21. Evaluation and Amendment of Policies Relative to Proper Roles of the Board and the Chancellor *pp. 53-55*
- 22. Approval of Resolution Relating to Investment Policy pp. 56-66
- 23. Acceptance of Trustee Boyle's Resignation p. 67
- 24. Approval of the Date for the Next Trustee Election p. 68
- XI. Informative Reports
 - 25. Richland Collegiate High School Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas Financial Management Report *pp. 69-71*
 - 26. Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for August 2011 pp. 72-79
 - 27. Monthly Award and Change Order Summary pp. 80-85
 - 28. Payments for Goods and Services pp. 86-88
 - 29. Progress Report on Construction Projects pp. 89-93
 - 30. Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on Projects *pp. 94-101*
 - 31. Facilities Management Project Report pp. 102-122
 - 32. Notice of Grant Awards September 2011 pp. 123-124
 - 33. Notice of Grant Awards October 2011 pp. 125-128
 - 34. Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services pp. 129-131
 - 35. Voluntary Retirement Incentive Participants as of September 27, 2011 *p. 132*
 - 36. Presentation of 4th Quarter Investment Transactions pp. 133-146
 - 37. General Obligation Bond Program Concluding Report p. 147
- XII. Questions/comments from members of the Board and Chancellor
- XIII. Citizens desiring to appear before the Board

XIV. Executive session

The Board may conduct an executive session as authorized under §551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate on personnel matters, including commencement of annual evaluation of the Chancellor and any prospective employee who is noted in Employment of Contractual Personnel.

As provided by §551.072 of the Texas Government Code, the Board of Trustees may conduct an executive session to deliberate regarding real property since open deliberation would have a detrimental effect upon negotiations with a third person.

The Board may conduct an executive session under §551.071 of the Texas Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney and/or on a matter in which the duty of the attorneys under the Rules of Professional Conduct clearly conflict with the Open Meetings Act. The Board may seek or receive its attorney's advice on other legal matters during this executive session, including a date for the District's general election for trustees.

The Board may conduct an executive session under §551.076 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate regarding the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices.

XV. Adjournment of regular meeting

CERTIFICATION OF NOTICE POSTED FOR THE OCTOBER 4, 2011 REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 30th of September 2011, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 30th of September 2011, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen, Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code §551.054.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE'S QUAILITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN (QEP): AN OVERVIEW

- I. SACS COC <u>Core Requirement 2.12</u> (*QEP focused on learning outcomes and/or the environment supporting student learning and accomplishing the mission of the institution*) and <u>Comprehensive Standard 3.3.2</u> (*institutional capability to initiate, implement and complete; broad-based involvement; goals and assessment*)
- II. Process for Choosing Final Topic: Reading
- III. QEP Objectives and Strategies (All Strategies Implemented in Fall 2013)

Objective 1: Improved Reading Skills Strategies:

- Faculty Learning Groups
 In spring 2013, a small group of faculty from different disciplines will learn strategies to improve students' reading skills. During the 2013-2014 academic year, these faculty members will implement strategies in their classes and assess the results. They will also meet several times to share ideas and compare experiences.
- 2. Campus-Wide Professional Development Employees will participate in workshops tailored to their workgroups. After the first year, workshops will include insights gained from previous faculty learning groups.

Objective 2: Improved Engagement Related to Reading Strategies:

1. Activities Related to Open Book Project (Common Reader Program)

This strategy may include the following activities:

- exhibits of art, music, dance and/or other creative works
- online forums and teaching resources
- component about the program in new student orientation
- 2. Other On-Campus Reading Promotion This strategy will include the following activities:

- online resources
- web site that features Brookhaven employees describing their favorite books (employees' book endorsements will also appear on displays around campus)
- component about reading in new student orientation

IV. Steps Ahead

VII. Opportunity for Chancellor and Board Members to Declare Conflicts of Interest Specific to this Agenda

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176, provides that local government officers shall file disclosure statements about potential conflict(s) of interest in certain defined circumstances. "Local government officers" are the Chancellor and trustees. The penalty for violating Chapter 176 accrues to the Chancellor or trustee, not to DCCCD.

Names of providers considered and/or recommended for awards in this agenda appear following this paragraph. If uncertain about whether a conflict of interest exists, the Chancellor or trustee may consult with DCCCD Legal Counsel Robert Young.

Action Services Bank of America, Merrill Lynch Blackboard Student Services, Inc. Budget Auto Body Shop Cantor Fitzgerald L. P. Castro Roofing of Texas City of Seagoville Coastal Securities L.P. Dallas County Personnel/Civil Service Dallas County Schools Deutsche Bank Alex Brown Securities Inc. **Dick Blick Company** Dtel Communications, Inc. Dwight & Don's Auto Care, Inc. Ed Map, Inc. Ed2Go/Cengage Learning Eddie's Mechanic & Body Repair, Inc. Heartland Automotive Services, Inc. dba Jiffy Lube J. Reynolds & Co., Inc. JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association Kaplan Early Learning Co. Kwik Kar Lube Kwik Kar Lube & Tune Lakeshore Learning Materials Medical Digital Imaging of Texas, Inc. Mister Sweeper, L.P. Perceptis Pro Car Care RBC Capital Markets Reed, Wells, Benson and Company Robert W. Baird & Company SB Fleet-Lube dba Preston Kwik Kar ServAll Contractor Services Shimadzu Medical Systems USA Sports Field Solutions Sungard Higher Ed

TexPool TexSTAR Tri-Lam Roofing & Waterproofing Trinity Turf Nursery, Inc. UBS Financial Services, Inc. Wells Fargo Brokerage Services, LLC

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code Disclosure of Certain Relationships with Local Government Officers; Providing Public Access to Certain Information

Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code was approved by the Legislature and it is effective January 2006. In an effort to comply with this law, the District provides annual training to the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent and its employees that are involved in the monitoring and approval of contracts with vendors.

Applicable to:

- 1. Board of Trustees
- 2. <u>Superintendent</u>
- 3. <u>Principal, Director level and above</u> [<u>See Policy DBD Local</u>]
- 4. Vendors and potential vendors

On May 23, 2005, the Texas Senate passed House Bill No. 914, adding Chapter 176 to the Local Government Code, and imposing new disclosure and reporting obligations on vendors and potential vendors to local government entities beginning on January 1, 2006. This includes School Districts.

Failure to abide by these new statutory requirements can result in possible criminal penalties.

Legal FAQs

The following has been provided by the Texas Association of School Boards

Q: What is HB 914?

A: Adopted by the 79th Legislature, House Bill 914 (HB 914) added chapter 176 to the Texas Local Government Code. HB 914 requires the disclosure of certain conflicts of interest by local government officers and by vendors who sell goods or services to local government entities.

Q: What does HB 914 require from local government officers?

A: HB 914 requires "local government officers" (LGOs) to complete forms disclosing their relationships with actual or potential vendors. In a school district, LGOs must file these forms with the district's superintendent.

Q: What is a "local government officer"?

A: An LGO is a member of the governing body of a local government entity (LGE). An LGO is also a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of the LGE. For school districts, "local government officers" are board members and superintendents.

Q: What are the forms called and where can we find them?

A: The form for LGOs is a conflicts disclosure statement, or "CIS." The form for vendors is a "questionnaire," or "CIQ." The Texas Ethics Commission was charged with developing these forms. The forms are posted at www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflict_forms.htm.

Q: When do LGOs have to file CIS forms?

A: An LGO must file a CIS regarding a specific vendor if the LGO has an employment or business relationship with the vendor and the district has contracted with the vendor or is considering doing business with the vendor. The form must be filed within seven days of the date the LGO becomes aware of facts requiring disclosure.

Q: What relationships must be disclosed?

A: An LGO must disclose a relationship with a vendor if the officer or a member of his family (see below) receives taxable income because of an employment or business relationship with the vendor. An LGO must also disclose gifts offered to the LGO or his family members by a vendor within the past 12 months if the value of the gifts was \$250 or more.

Q: What family relationships are covered?

A: For purposes of the disclosure requirements, family relationships include firstdegree relatives, both by consanguinity (blood) and by affinity (marriage). This includes the LGO's parents, children, spouse, the spouses of the LGO's parents and children, and the parents and children of the LGO's spouse. See DBE(EXHIBIT).

Q: When does an LGO have to disclose gifts?

A: An LGO must disclose a vendor's offer of gifts worth \$250 or more. The CIS form requires an LGO to disclose an offer of a gift even if the officer refused the gift. However, an LGO does not have to disclose food, lodging, transportation, or entertainment accepted as a guest, even if the value exceeded \$250.

Q: Does the LGO still have to file the "substantial interest" affidavit under Texas Local Government Code chapter 171?

A: Yes. These are separate and independent requirements. Thus, an LGO who has a substantial interest in a transaction involving the district may need to complete both the CIS and the substantial interest affidavit. See BBFA(LEGAL).

Q: What if I or a family member has an interest-bearing savings account at the district's depository bank?

A: Under a conservative reading of the statute, an LGO must disclose that he or a family member receives taxable income from the district's bank, even if the LGO or family member receives only \$.01 of interest income each year. The statute refers to "taxable income" and does not contain a threshold dollar amount. Recently, state representatives Beverly Woolley and John Smithee submitted a request to the attorney general for clarification of several issues, including this one.

Q: What if an LGO owns a business that is entering into a contract with the district?

A: An LGO who owns a business that contracts with the district must file a CIS, in his capacity as a board member or superintendent, and a CIQ, in his capacity as a vendor.

Q: What if the LGO or vendor has nothing to disclose?

A: The statute does not require an LGO to file a CIS if he has nothing to disclose. Unfortunately, however, the statute does not clarify whether vendors with nothing to disclose have to file CIQ with school districts. This is one of the many questions asked in the pending Attorney General request. Until further clarification, vendors may submit "blank" CIQs out of an abundance of caution.

Q: Does HB 914 apply to employees of the district?

A: The only employee to whom the statute directly applies is the superintendent. A board of trustees may extend the disclosure requirements, subject to criminal penalties, to all or a group of district employees. Because of the additional administrative burden this may create, TASB Legal Services recommends that a board consult with its school attorney before extending these requirements to additional employees.

Q: Does an LGO have to file a CIS if one of the LGO's relatives is employed

by the district?

A: No. HB 914 does not apply when a district employs a relative of an LGO as a district employee. Such relationships continue to be regulated by the nepotism laws. See BBFB(LEGAL).

Q: What is the penalty for a violation?

A: There is a criminal penalty for failing to file a required disclosure statement. Knowing failure to file the conflicts disclosure statement is a Class C misdemeanor. It is a defense to prosecution if the officer files the statement within seven business days of receiving notice of a violation.

Q: What forms are vendors required to file?

A: An individual or business entity that contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or services with a district must file a CIQ. This includes individuals and entities that seek to purchase goods and services from school districts, as well as those who seek to sell goods and services to school districts. An "agent" of a vendor in the vendor's business with the district must also file a CIQ.

Q: When and where must a vendor file the CIQ?

A: The CIQ must be filed with the superintendent within seven days of beginning contract negotiations, or submitting an application, bid, response to a request for proposal, correspondence, or other writing related to a potential agreement with a district. The forms must be updated annually.

Q: What should the superintendent do with the forms he receives?

A: The district has a responsibility to make public the information received under this statute. The superintendent must post CIS forms received from LGOs and CIQ forms received from vendors on the district's internet Web site. The superintendent is also responsible for maintaining a list of LGOs at the district and making that list available to the public.

Q: What is the district's obligation to notify vendors of this requirement?

A: The statute does not require school districts or other LGEs to inform vendors of the disclosure requirements, nor does the statute impose a penalty on districts for doing business with vendors who fail to file CIQs. However, the vendors face criminal liability. TASB Legal Services recommends that districts take reasonable

steps to notify vendors of the requirement through bid documents, website postings, and other avenues of communication.

Q: If the district does business with another district or an ESC, does it have to complete a CIQ?

A: No. The State of Texas, a political subdivision of the state, the federal government, and foreign governments are not subject to the disclosure requirements.

Q: Why did TASB send our district a CIQ?

A: In addition to the services and resources TASB provides to school districts as a benefit of membership, TASB provides a number of products and services to school districts and other LGEs for a fee. For this reason, TASB is complying with the new requirements like any other vendor. After the January 1, 2006 effective date of the new requirements, TASB sent school districts and other LGEs its completed CIQ. In many cases, TASB was unable to identify an actual or potential conflict, but TASB submitted a form to ensure compliance. Districts should post the TASB CIQ in the same manner as other CIQs. If you have questions about TASB's CIQ, contact Mary Ann Briley, TASB Associate Executive Director, Member Services, 800-580-8272, extension 3594.

Q: Where can I get more information?

A: In the October 2005 Texas Lone Star, TASB Legal Services overviewed these new requirements. The requirements of House Bill 914 are also reflected in Update 77 at BBFA(LEGAL) and DBD(LEGAL).

February 2006

This document is provided for educational purposes only and contains information to facilitate a general understanding of the law. It is not an exhaustive treatment of the law on this subject nor is it intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney. It is important for you to consult with your own attorneys in order to apply these legal principles to specific fact situations.

- (Tab 1) RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD RFP NO. 11842 TECHNICAL CALL CENTER SERVICE LECROY CENTER OCTOBER 5, 2011 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2013
- RESPONSE: Requests for proposals were sent to 33 companies, and three responses were received.

COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS:

Blackboard Student Services (alternate)	\$686,290
Blackboard Student Services	\$850,000
Perceptis	\$1,012,000
Sungard Higher Ed	\$1,161,681

RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD:

BLACKBOARD STUDENT SERVICES,	\$686,290
INC.	

LOW AND BEST PROPOSAL

COMMENTS: This award is for an outsourced call center to provide basic level (tier 0 and tier 1) telephone and email "help desk" technical support for e-connect and e-campus systems on a 24/7/365 basis for students, faculty, and staff across the district. If further assistance is required, the call is escalated to a tier 2 or tier 3 response provided by district staff.

The recommended company submitted a complete response to the solicitation while the other two provided only partial responses. As the incumbent contractor for this service, Blackboard Student Services, Inc. (formerly Presidium Learning, Inc.), has provided satisfactory service to the district for several years. Continuing to use their services eliminates up-front staff training costs, as well as conversion costs associated with transitioning to either of the other proposer's systems. While their base proposal was to continue billing based on a per-call basis, they proposed an alternate for fixed-rate invoicing, which was deemed to be the best solution for the district's current environment. In the opinion of evaluators, the recommended company's alternate proposal best serves the interests of the district.

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing services be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(Tab 2) RECOMMENDATION FOR INCREASE – BID NO. 11864 COMMUNICATIONS MOVES, ADDS, & CHANGES PRICE AGREEMENT, DISTRICT-WIDE

BACKGROUND:

On August 5, 2008, the board of trustees approved a five-year price agreement for communications equipment moves, adds, and changes to W & R Technology and NSYNC Services, Inc. Both vendors have since gone out of business. To avoid disruption of these critical data and telephone services, the district director of purchasing approved on May 13, 2011, a short-term contract on an interim basis with Dtel Communications, Inc., in the amount of \$24,999.

On August 19, 2011, in response to an increase in service requirements, the executive vice chancellor of business affairs approved an increase of \$25,000 to the Dtel agreement, raising the revised total to \$49,999. This amount was expected to satisfy anticipated service needs until the new board-approved contract based on advertised Bid No. 11880 became effective.

In the interim, however, an additional \$13,555 worth of unforeseen voice/data services were required to complete the new consolidated financial aid offices, which caused the total to surpass the existing authorization level.

COMMENTS: This request is for authorization to increase the total contract amount with Dtel Communications, Inc., to \$63,554.

RECOMMENDATION:

DTEL	COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	\$13,555
------	----------------------	----------

original award	\$24,999
previous award	\$25,000
additional increase requested	<u>\$13,555</u>
revised total	\$63,554

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing services be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

(TAB 3) RECOMMENDATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A CONTRACT FOR EMERGENCY ROOF REPAIRS EASTFIELD COLLEGE

BACKGROUND:

On February 2, 2010, the board of trustees awarded Bid No. 11695 to Sherman Roofing Co., Ltd., to replace the roofs on Buildings N and P. When approximately three quarters of the work had been accomplished, the principle passed away. The company defaulted on its contract and subsequently went out of business without completing the project.

When the original contractor's surety defaulted on its performance bond, a second solicitation was issued to factory-authorized contractors suggested by the roofing materials company responsible for warranting the roof installation. Because this was deemed to be an emergency to prevent further water damage from roof leaks, advertised bidding was suspended as authorized by district policy. Recovery of this expense and other related work is being pursued by the district's Facilities Management and Legal departments.

COMMENTS: This award is for the emergency repair of roofs on Buildings N and P. Work is to resume with this contractor from the point at which the prior contractor abandoned the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

J. REYNOLDS & CO., INC. \$199,033

Administration further recommends the district director of purchasing services be authorized to execute contracts for this project.

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 4

Approval of Minutes of the September 6, 2011 Special Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the September 6, 2011 Board of Trustees regular meeting.

Board Members and Officers Present:

Ms. Charletta Rogers Compton (vice chair) Mrs. Kitty Boyle Mr. Bob Ferguson Ms. Diana Flores Dr. Wright Lassiter (secretary and chancellor) Mr. Bill Metzger (arrived 3:10 p.m.) Mr. JL Sonny Williams (arrived 2:47 p.m.) Board Members and Officers Absent: Mr. Jerry Prater (chair) Guests: None

Vice Chair Charletta Rogers Compton convened the meeting at 2:45 p.m. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified the meeting notice had been posted.

CERTIFICATION OF NOTICE POSTED FOR THE SEPTEMBER 6, 2011 SPECIAL MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 2nd day of September 2011, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 2nd day of September 2011, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

Proposed priorities, strategic objectives, measures, definitions and timelines

Chancellor Lassiter, Associate Vice Chancellor-Chief Learning Officer Susan Hall, and Richland College Interim President Kay Eggleston provided information about proposed priorities, strategic objectives, measures, definitions and timelines. Dr. Lassiter will give trustees a copy of Commissioner Paredes' progress report on Closing the Gaps and will add a definition for sustainability to materials routinely sent with meeting agendas.

Executive Session

Vice Chair Compton recessed the meeting for an executive session to consider personnel matters at 3:30 p.m.

<u>Adjournment</u>

The special meeting re-convened at 3:50 p.m. Mr. Ferguson moved and Mrs. Boyle seconded a motion to adjourn. Vice Chair Compton adjourned the special meeting at 3:50 p.m.

Approved:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

CONSENT AGENDA NO. 5

Approval of Minutes of the September 6, 2011 Regular Meeting

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of the September 6, 2011 Board of Trustees regular meeting.

Board Members and Officers Present:

Mr. Jerry Prater (chair, arrived 4:08 p.m., departed 4:25 p.m.)
Ms. Charletta Rogers Compton (vice chair)
Mrs. Kitty Boyle (departed 5 p.m.)
Mr. Bob Ferguson
Ms. Diana Flores (departed 5:10 p.m.)
Dr. Wright Lassiter (secretary and chancellor)
Mr. Bill Metzger
Mr. JL Sonny Williams
Board Members and Officers Absent: None
Guests: None

Vice Chair Charletta Rogers Compton convened the meeting at 4:04 p.m. Dr. Wright Lassiter certified the meeting notice had been posted.

CERTIFICATION OF NOTICE POSTED FOR THE SEPTEMBER 6, 2011 REGULAR MEETING OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AND RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

I, Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District, do certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the 2nd day of September 2011, in a place convenient to the public in the District Office Administration Building, and a copy of this notice was provided on the 2nd day of September 2011, to John F. Warren, County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, and the notice was posted on the bulletin board at the George Allen Sr. Courts Building, all as required by the Texas Government Code, §551.054.

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

Public Hearing on budget for 2011-12

There were no speakers.

<u>Citizens desiring to address the board regarding agenda items</u></u>

Mr. Philip Todd, retired director of purchasing, thanked the Board for its support during his tenure and asked the Board to increase tax revenue to ensure facilities are properly maintained and to increase salaries for professional support staff.

<u>Richland Collegiate High School status report presented by Superintendent</u> <u>Donna Walker</u>

Supt. Walker presented the monthly status report.

<u>Opportunity for chancellor and board members to declare conflicts of interest specific to this agenda</u>

Ms. Flores declared a conflict with Item 11.

Consideration of bids

Ms. Flores moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve Items 1-14 with the exception of Item 11. Motion passed. Mr. Metzger moved and Mrs. Boyle seconded a motion to approve Item 11. Motion passed; Ms. Flores abstained. (See September 6, 2011, Board Meeting, Consideration of Bids, Agenda Items 1-14, which is made part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes).

Consent agenda

Mr. Ferguson moved and Ms. Flores seconded a motion to approve Items 15-23. Motion passed. (See September 6, 2011, Board Meeting, Consent Agenda, Items 15-23 which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes).

Individual items

Ms. Flores moved and Mr. Prater seconded a motion to approve Items 24-28. Motion passed. Mr. Prater moved and Mrs. Boyle seconded a motion to approve Item 29. Motion passed. Ms. Flores moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve Item 30. Motion passed. Mr. Prater moved and Mr. Ferguson seconded a motion to approve Item 31. Motion passed. Ms. Flores moved and Mr. Williams seconded a motion to approve Item 32. Motion passed. Mr. Ferguson moved and Mr. Prater seconded a motion to approve Item 33. Motion passed. Mr. Ferguson moved and Ms. Flores seconded an amended motion to approve Item 34. (See September 6, 2011, Board Meeting Individual Items, Items 24-34, which are made a part of and incorporated into the approved minutes as though fully set out in the minutes).

Informative reports

Trustees reviewed the informative reports. Trustee Flores advised she will have questions about Informative Report No. 44 at a subsequent meeting.

Questions/comments from the board and chancellor

Chancellor Lassiter will provide members of the Board with detailed budget reports similar to those provided last year (requested by Trustee Metzger), enrollment on a college-by-college and campus-by-campus basis (requested by Trustee Williams), and a figure for an acceptable proportion of students awarded financial aid by a date certain (requested by Trustee Williams). Chancellor Lassiter will also arrange for future meetings to commence with pledges of allegiance to U.S. and State flags.

Executive session

Ms. Compton recessed the regular meeting at 5 p.m. for an executive session to deliberate regarding the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices.

Adjournment

Ms. Compton re-convened the regular meeting at 5:35 p.m. Mr. Ferguson moved and Mr. Williams seconded a motion to adjourn. Vice Chair Compton adjourned the regular meeting at 5:35 p.m.

Approved:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary

POLICY REPORT NO. 6

Approval of Academic Calendar for 2012-13

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees adopt the Academic Calendar for 2012-213.

Academic Calendar for 2012-2013

Mini-semesters, flexible-entry classes, and other alternative schedules along with their withdrawal and final exam dates may be offered between or during regular semesters by some of the Dallas County Community Colleges. Students should register as early as possible. By registering early, students may take full advantage of academic advisement and may have more course options available. Please check with the colleges or online at <u>www.dcccd.edu</u> for course information, class schedules, and registration times.

Fall Semester, 2012

y through
at end of

Winter Term, 2012-2013

Contact Colleges for availability and schedules

Spring Semester, 2013

January 1 (T)	Holiday
January 2 (W)	College Buildings and Offices Open
January 14 (M)	Faculty Reports
January 21 (M)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day Holiday
January 22 (T)	Classes Begin
February 4 (M)	12 th Class Day
February 28 (R)	Employee Development Day-day and evening classes will not
	meet.

Spring Semester, 2013				
March 1 (F)	Day of Service- Friday day classes will not meet. Friday			
	evening, Saturday and Sunday classes will meet.			
March 4 (M)	Classes Resume			
March 18-22	Spring Break-College buildings & offices will be closed for the			
(M-F)	week.			
March 25 (M)	Classes Resume			
March 29 (F)	Holiday Begins			
April 1 (M)	Classes Resume			
April 18 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw			
May 13 - 16 (M-R)	Final Exams			
May 16 (R)	Semester Ends			
May 20 (M)	Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through			
	eConnect to the Registrar's Office.			
May Graduation	Ceremony dates may vary at the colleges depending on space available.			

May Term, 2013	Contact Colleges for availability a	and schedules

General Summer Sessions - 2013 DCC Colleges' summer sessions may vary. Please see your college's class schedule for updated times, dates and locations.

First Summer Session: (Based on summer session I that includes classes meeting on the following Fridays- June 7, 14, and 21 as class days.)

May 27 (M)	Memorial Day Holiday
June 5 (W)	Classes Begin
June 8 (S)	4th Class Day
June 26 (W)	Last Day to Withdraw
July 3 (W)	Final Exams/Summer Session I Ends
July 4 (R)	Fourth of July Employee Holiday
July 8 (M)	Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through eConnect
	to the Registrar's Office.

Second Summer Session (Based on summer session II that includes class meeting on the following Friday – July 12)

July 9 (T)	Classes Begin

- July 12 (F) 4th Class Day
- August 1 (R) Last Day to Withdraw
- August 8 (R) Final Exams
- August 8 (R) Summer Session II Ends
- August 12 (M) Last day for faculty to submit grades electronically through eConnect. to the Registrar's Office.

Calendar Calculations

Fall Semester, 2012

- MWF 43 meetings at 55 minutes each and final exam at 110 minutes (2475 total minutes)
- MW & TR 29 meetings at 80 minutes each and final exam 110 minutes (2430 total minutes)

Spring Semester, 2013

- MWF 42 meetings at 55 minutes each and final exam at 110 minutes (2420 total minutes)
- MW & TR 29 meetings at 80 minutes each and final exam at 110 minutes (2430 total minutes)

Summer Sessions, 2013

- 19 class meetings + exam equivalent to 1 class meeting = 20 total class meetings.
- 20 class meetings X 120 minutes = 2400 class minutes.

Calendar calculations for all other classes are the responsibility of the college.

POLICY REPORT NO. 7

Approval of Revised Mission Statement of Cedar Valley College

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees of the Dallas County Community College District approve the following revised Mission Statement for Cedar Valley College:

"The mission of Cedar Valley College is to provide exemplary teaching and learning experiences that prepare students for success in a dynamic world while strengthening communities."

Cedar Valley College is a comprehensive community college founded by the Dallas County Community College District in 1977. The college anticipates and responds to the educational needs of students and employers by providing three types of programs: academic credit-transfer, technical-occupational, and non-credit continuing education. Cedar Valley delivers educational services at its main campus in Lancaster, at an economic and workforce development center in Cedar Hill, and through distance learning.

To accomplish this mission, Cedar Valley has identified the following strategic goals: Student Success, Employee Success, Economic and Workforce Development, Community Development, Business and Fiscal Efficiency, Organizational Effectiveness, and Sustainability.

This mission is carried out in a culture that values student success, integrity, accountability, inclusiveness, teamwork, excellence, open communication, trust, civility, and joy.

Vision Statement

Cedar Valley College: A premier college transforming lives and communities

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation to approve a revised college mission statement include:

The purpose of the College District is as set forth in Education Code 130.003, as follows:

- 1. The purpose of each public community college shall be to provide:
 - a. Technical programs up to two years in length leading to associate degrees or certificates;

- b. Vocational programs leading directly to employment in semi-skilled and skilled occupations;
- c. Freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences;
- *d. Continuing adult education programs for occupational or cultural upgrading;*
- e. Compensatory education programs designed to fulfill the commitment of an admissions policy allowing the enrollment of disadvantaged students;
- f. A continuing program of counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their individual educational goals;
- g. Workforce development programs designed to meet local and statewide needs;
- h. Adult literacy and other basic skills programs for adults; and
- *i.* Such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board or local governing boards in the best interest of postsecondary education in Texas.
- 2. The mission of the College District is to equip students for successful living and responsible citizenship in a rapidly changing local, national, and world community.
- 3. The Board endorses and supports the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015.
- 4. The focus of the College District shall be increasing educational attainment as delineated in the Coordinating Board's plan to higher education. The plan in effect at the time of adoption of this policy is titled Closing the Gaps by 2015. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS; POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES; EXTENT OF STATE AND LOCAL CONTROL.

NOTE: For colleges seeking reaffirmation of accreditation, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges (SACS/COC) Comprehensive Standard 3.1.1 requires the following: "The mission statement is current and comprehensive, accurately guides the institution's operations, is periodically reviewed and updated, and is approved by the governing board, and is communicated to the institution's constituencies."

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 8

Approval of Expenditures for August 2011

The Chancellor recommends approval of expenditures in the amount of \$59,567,829 in the month of August 2011.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of expenditures include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

The College District shall not lend its credit or gratuitously grant public money or things of value in aid of any individual, association, or corporation. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art. III, Sec 52; Brazoria County v. Perry, 537 S.W.2d 89 (Civ. App. 1976)

The College District shall not grant any extra compensation, fee, or allowance to a public officer, agent, servant, or contractor after service has been rendered or a contract entered into and performed in whole or in part. Nor shall the College district pay or authorize the payment of any claim against the College District under agreement or contract made without authority of law. CC (LEGAL), AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES, Tx. Const. Art III, Sec 53; Harlingen ISD v. C.H. Page and Bro., 48 S.W.2d 983 (Comm. App. 1932)

Board responsibilities shall be to...provide ways and means of financial support; approve the annual budget; review and approve expenditures. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBLITIES

The adopted budget provides authority to expend funds for the purposes indicated and in accordance with state law, board policy, and the College District's approved purchasing procedures. The expenditure of funds shall be under the direction of the Chancellor or designee who shall ensure that funds are expended in accordance with the adopted budget. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET ADOPTION

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 9

Acceptance of Gifts

The Chancellor recommends the Board of Trustees accept the gifts, summarized in the following table, under the donors' conditions.

Gifts Reported in September 2011				
Beneficiary	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Total</u>
	Equipment	7	\$ 100 - \$ 5,000	\$ 6,277
DCCCD	Chancellor's Council	1	100 - 5,000	275
	Programs and Services	7	100 - 5,000	9,816
	Programs and Services	1	5,001 - 15,000	11,565
	Scholarships ¹	8	100 - 5,000	7,625
Total	n/a	24	n/a	\$35,558

¹The "Scholarships" category does not include gifts to the Rising Star program, which are reported as a separate line item.

Gifts Reported in Fiscal Year 2011-12				
Month Reported	Amount by Category			
Monui Reported	Equipment	<u>Rising Star</u>	Other Gifts	<u>Total</u>
September 2011	\$6,277	\$0	\$29,281	\$35,558
October 2011				
November 2011				
December 2011				
January 2012				
February 2012				
March 2012				
April 2012				
May 2012				
June 2012				
July 2012				
August 2012				
Total To Date	\$6,277	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$29,281</u>	<u>\$35,558</u>

Gifts Reported 2004-05 Through 2010-11								
<u>Type</u>	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	
Equipment	\$ 137,643	\$ 396,503	\$ 64,830	\$ 220,565	\$ 791,041	\$ 96,567	\$ 183,113	
Rising Star	728,836	492,032	57,068	163,227	978,546	1,327,400	941,177	
Other Gifts	939,058	1,432,358	972,010	879,876	1,204,822	1,382,297	1,294,760	
Total	<u>\$1,805,537</u>	<u>\$2,320,893</u>	<u>\$1,093,908</u>	\$1,263,668	<u>\$2,974,409</u>	\$2,806,264	\$2,419,050	

Purpose	Quantity	Total
Chancellor's Fund	2	\$ 1,550
Programs and Services	24	\$ 33,565
Total	26	\$ 35,115

In August 2011, DCCCD Foundation, Inc. made the following expenditures on behalf of DCCCD:

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 10

Approval of Broker-Dealers

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the attached list of broker-dealers.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of broker-dealers include:

The Board or a designated investment committee, shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. CAK (LEGAL), Gov't Code 2256.025

LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKER-DEALERS

INVESTMENT POOLS RECOMMENDED

The investment pools listed in this report, TexPool and TexSTAR were organized in accordance with The Interlocal Cooperation Act and the Public Funds Investment Act, (Chapters 791 and 2256) of the Texas Government Code. These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments.

TexPool: TexPool is a local government investment pool created in 1989, on behalf of Texas entities whose investment objectives are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts oversees TexPool. Federated Investors manages the assets and provides service. TexPool offers a convenient and effective choice for the investment of local funds. As a Standard & Poor's AAAm rated local government investment pool, TexPool is committed to maintaining safety and stability. As of August 2011, TexPool had 2,248 participants and a total invested balance of \$14.2 billion.¹ TexPool's weighted average maturity is 46 days.

TexSTAR: TexSTAR was created in April 2002 through a contract among its participating governing units. The pool is governed by a board of directors to provide for the joint investment of participants' public funds under their control. TexSTAR is administered by JP Morgan Chase and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. TexSTAR is organized in full compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. As of August 2011; TexSTAR has 735 participants, a total invested balance of more than \$4.7 billion, and a weighted average maturity of 48 days. TexSTAR maintains a Standard & Poor's AAAm rating².

¹ Source: August 2011 TexPool Newsletter ² Source: August 2011 TexSTAR Newsletter

BROKER-DEALERS

Annually the District performs due diligence on the brokers/dealers that are approved to do business with the District. This is accomplished by verifying each brokers/dealer's registration with the Texas State Securities Board, membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation, and good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Further, due diligence included researching the record of actions taken by individuals and filed with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Each of the following brokers/dealers has been reviewed. None have actions that involve any criminal activity. The actions listed are various lawsuits and arbitrage actions taken by the SEC that are not material in effect.

All brokers/dealers are registered with the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC), the Texas State Securities Board (TSSB), members of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) and in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) formerly known as the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD). Primary brokers/dealers may perform treasury and federal agency notes transactions and repurchase transactions with the District. Secondary brokers/dealers may perform only treasury and federal agency notes transactions for the District.

PRIMARY DEALERS

Bank of America, Merrill Lynch: This firm is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation (NYSE:BAC) and is a product of the firm's 2009 merger with Merrill Lynch. The company's Global Capital Markets and Investment Banking (GCIB) group provides investment banking, equity and debt capital raising, research, trading, risk management, treasury management and financial advisory services. Through offices in 35 countries, GCIB serves domestic and international corporations, institutional investors, financial institutions and government entities.

Deutsche Bank Alex Brown Securities Inc.: This firm is a subsidiary of Deutsche Bank (NYSE:DB). One of the world's largest and most respected global financial institutions, Deutsche Bank today serves 31 million clients in 74 countries around the world. Deutsche Bank Alex.Brown is the private wealth management subsidiary of Deutsche Bank. Deutsche Bank Alex.Brown and its 260 Client Advisors operate in 16 branch offices around the United States. These Client Advisors deliver information, advice and investment solutions to a highly sophisticated client base that includes high net worth individuals and families, institutions and corporate clients.

Cantor Fitzgerald L. P.: Cantor Fitzgerald is a privately owned, premier global financial services firm. Formed in 1945, Cantor Fitzgerald is one of only 18 primary dealers authorized to trade U.S. government securities with The Federal Reserve Bank of New York. One of the few remaining private partnerships on Wall Street, Cantor Fitzgerald is a preeminent capital markets investment bank, recognized for its strengths in the equity and fixed income capital markets. Cantor operates trading desks in every major financial center in the world, including Dallas, Texas.

UBS Financial Services, Inc. UBS AG is the parent of the UBS Group (NYSE: UBS) which includes primary dealer, UBS Securities, LLC, and UBS Financial Services Inc. UBS Financial Services Inc. provides advice-based solutions through financial advisors who deliver a fully integrated set of products and services specifically designed to address the needs of public and private institutions, and high net worth individuals and families. UBS Financial Services Inc. also provides advanced research on capital markets, municipal and commodity markets, and the global economy in order to present a broad analysis of specific economic topics that provide an understanding of the current and prospective investment environment.

RBC Capital Markets: This is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada (NYSE: RY). The company's broker-dealer, RBC Dain Rauscher Inc., serves institutional investors, individual investors and small business owners through offices across the United States, including an office in Dallas, Texas. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management and investment banking services to personal, business, public sector and institutional clients.

SECONDARY DEALERS

Wells Fargo Brokerage Services, LLC is a national financial services firm with an experienced team of brokers, traders and sales assistants who are affiliated with Wells Fargo Institutional Securities, LLC. They are members of FINRA and SIPC. They provide a full-service approach with support in sales of treasuries, agency securities, and other money market securities. Wells Fargo is a primary dealer of agency securities and a secondary dealer of treasuries.

Coastal Securities L.P.: Headquartered in Houston, Texas, Coastal Securities L.P. was founded in 1991 as a broker-dealer of fixed income securities. Coastal Securities L.P. serves as either an underwriter or financial advisor to a variety of public entities. In June 1996, Coastal Securities L.P. acquired another Houston-based securities firm, confirming Coastal's commitment to the fixed income market.

Robert W. Baird & Company: Baird is an employee-owned wealth management, capital markets, asset management and private equity firm with client assets of more than \$78 billion. Founded in 1919, Baird has grown from its Midwestern roots into an international financial services firm recognized for the quality advice and service we provide our clients. Baird has extensive experience and expertise in serving the specialized investment needs of corporations and institutions.

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 11

Approval of Interlocal Contracts for Services Provided by DCCCD to the City of Seagoville on behalf of Seagoville Police Department and Dallas County Personnel/Civil Service

The Chancellor recommends approval of the following interlocal contracts for services provided by DCCCD:

- For non-credit courses provided by Cedar Valley College to the City of Seagoville on behalf of Seagoville Police Department in an amount not to exceed \$150,000 for the period October 4, 2011 through August 31, 2014 to offer Police In-Service courses.
- For non-credit courses provided by Richland College to Dallas County Personnel/Civil Service in an amount not to exceed \$30,000, unless amended by both parties, for the period October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2012 to provide educational services. Classes will begin October 11, 2011. Retroactive approval is requested.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of an interlocal contract for services provided by DCCCD include:

To increase efficiency and effectiveness, the College District may contract or agree with other local governments and with state agencies, including the comptroller, to perform some of its purchasing functions.

An interlocal contract must be authorized by the Board and the governing body of each contracting party; must state the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the contracting parties; and must specify that each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

An interlocal contractual payment must be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions performed under the contract. The contract may be renewed annually. CF (LEGAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION, INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS, Gov't Code 791.001, 791.011, 791.025, 791.011(d)–(f)

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 12

Approval of Agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning

The Chancellor recommends that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Ed2Go/Cengage Learning in an amount not to exceed \$381,125 per year for the period October 11, 2011 through October 11, 2013, to provide online training courses for Mountain View College.

The content of the online courses includes software applications, programming, web design, management, business, entrepreneurial, personal enrichment, and career development certificate courses and programs. The services provided in this agreement are not to exceed \$381,125 per year over the term of the agreement.

Policy Reminder

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of a contract or agreement include:

Board approval is required of all contracts, unless authority is delegated to the Chancellor or designee by CF(LOCAL). The Chancellor or designee is authorized to approve all proposed contracts that require the expenditure of less than \$50,000 or the contribution of in-kind services, materials, or equipment that have a value of less than \$50,000 unless otherwise provided herein or unless a quotation, proposal, or competitive bid is required under CF(LOCAL). Prior to approval by the Chancellor, any contract (other than an employment contract) shall be submitted to the Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs for recommendation to the Chancellor. CF(Regulation)

The power to contract on behalf of the College District is vested in the Board and no contract or agreement shall be entered into without approval of the Board unless the authority to contract is expressly delegated in this policy. Delegations of contractual authority to various personnel who are specified in this policy are necessary and appropriate for the timely, efficient administration of the College District. The following guidelines should be rigidly adhered to and strictly construed to prevent unauthorized transactions and activities. CF (LOCAL)

Acceptance of Resignation and Voluntary Retirement Incentive Retirements

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees accept the following request of resignation and voluntary retirement incentive retirements from the following employees:

RESIGNATION - 1

Robin Bartoletti Instructional Designer Length of Service: 2 years Reason for resigning: Personal reasons

Effective Date: August 31, 2011 Campus: LeCroy Center

VOLUNTARY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE RETIREMENTS - 3

Paul Dumont Director, Educational Resource Support Services Length of Service: 35 years Effective Date: January 31, 2012 Campus: District Service Center

Laurie Collins Instructor, Visual Communications Length of Service: 24 years

Sharon Grubbs Faculty/Counselor Length of Service: 34 years Effective Date: December 21, 2011 Campus: Brookhaven College

Effective Date: January 31, 2012 Campus: El Centro College

Approval of Warrants of Appointment for Security Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the following warrants of appointment for the Peace Officers listed below for the periods indicated.

WARRANTS OF APPOINTMENT - 3

Aaron Denn	Campus:	Brookhaven College
Full-time		
Effective: October 5, 2011		
Through: Termination of employment with	ith DCCCI)

Jesus Guzman Campus: Brookhaven College Full-time Effective: October 5, 2011 Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Donald Spivey Campus: Mountain View College Part-time Effective: October 5, 2011 Through: Termination of employment with DCCCD

Employment of Contractual Personnel

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees authorize execution of written contracts of employment with the following persons on the terms and at the compensations stated.

REGULAR APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATORS - 4

Roy Bond Annual Salary: \$68,452/Band IV Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: Dean, External and Community Relations Biographical Sketch: M.S., Our Lady of	the Lake University, San Antonio, TX;		
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX Experience: Associate Dean/Director of National Programs, Instructional Dean/Division Chair-Adjunct Teaching and Learning and Instructional Dean/Division Chair-Technology Enhanced Learning, Richland College			
Adrian Douglas Annual Salary: \$95,000/Band V	Campus: Eastfield College Effective Dates: October 5, 2011 through August 31, 2012		
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance:	• •		
Vice President of Business Services			
Biographical Sketch: Ph.D., Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO; M.A., LeTourneau University, Longview, TX; B.S., Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA Experience: Assistant Director, Learning Success Services, Community College of Denver, Denver, CO; College Financial Manager, Mountain View College			
Larry Wilson Annual Salary: \$70,000/Band IV	Campus: Eastfield College Effective Dates: October 5, 2011		
through August 31, 2012 Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$90 Executive Director, Human Resources			
Biographical Sketch: M.A., Texas A&M University, College Station, TX; B.A., Harding University, Searcy, AR			
Experience: Assistant Director of Human Resources, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX; Assistant Vice President of Human Resources, University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX			

Annual Salary: \$57,063/Band III Effective Dates: October 5, 2011 through August 31, 2012 Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$75 Director, Nursing/Allied Health and Skills Lab III Biographical Sketch: M.S.N., University of Texas at El Paso, El Paso, TX; B.S.N., Texas Woman's University, Denton, TX Experience: Hospital Education Specialist, Good Samaritan Hospital, Los Angeles, CA; Quality Manager Coordinator/Perinatal Educator, Saint Frances Medical Center, Lynwood, CA

INTERIM APPOINTMENT ADMINISTRATORS - 3

Wilbert Brown	Campus: District Office	
Annual Salary: \$46,108/Band II	Effective Dates: October 5, 2011	
	through December 31, 2011 or filling of	
	the vacancy whichever occurs first	
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance: \$62.50		
Interim, Director College Financial Aid		
Biographical Sketch: B.B.A., Jarvis Christian College, Hawkins, TX		
Experience: Director of Financial Aid, Texas Careers Beaumont, Beaumont, TX;		
Enrollment Services Representative, Mountain View College; Content Training		
Specialist, District Office		

Sylvia Holmes	Campus: District Office
Annual Salary: \$46,108/Band II	Effective Dates: October 5, 2011
	through December 31, 2011 or filling of
	the vacancy whichever occurs first
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance:	\$62.50
Interim, Director College Financial Aid	

Biographical Sketch: B.A., Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, TX Experience: Admissions/Financial Aid Representative, ATI Technical Training Center, Dallas, TX; Financial Aid Services Program Coordinator, Eastfield College; College Financial Aid Advisor, District Office

Mark Langford	Campus: El Centro College
Annual Salary: \$75,155/Band V	Effective Dates: October 5, 2011
	through August 31, 2012, or until the
	position is filled, whichever occurs first
Monthly Business and Travel Allowance	e: \$117.50
Interim, Regional Director of the North	Texas Small Business Development Center
Network	
Biographical Sketch: M.S., University c	of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX; B.B.A.,
Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX	

Experience: Auditor, Arthur Young & Co., Dallas, TX; Director, Small Business Development Center, Collin County Community College, Plano, TX; Associate Regional Director, Small Business Development Center, El Centro College

REGULAR APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 3

Caitlin Stanford Annual Salary (Range): \$40,800/F01 Campus: Eastfield College Effective Dates: October 5, 2011 through May 10, 2012

Instructor, Developmental Writing

Biographical Sketch: M.A. and B.A., University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK Experience: Adjunct Faculty and Visiting Scholar-Faculty, Eastfield College

Charles Warnberg Annual Salary (Range): \$40,800/F01 Campus: Eastfield College Effective Dates: October 5, 2011 through May 10, 2012

Instructor, Developmental Writing Biographical Sketch: B.A., Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX Experience: Music Department Assistant and Adjunct Faculty Brookhaven College

Tammy Lipke Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01 Campus: El Centro College Effective Dates: September 7, 2011 through May 10, 2012

Instructor: Nursing Biographical Sketch: B.S., University of Washington, Bothell, WA Experience: Staff Nurse, Denton Regional Medical Center, Denton, TX; Charge Nurse, Atrium Medical Center, Corinth, TX; Adjunct Faculty, North Central Texas College, Gainesville, TX

TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 3

Monica Saba Annual Salary (Range): \$40,000/F01 Campus: Brookhaven College Effective Dates: October 5, 2011 through May 10, 2012 at 65% contract

Instructor, Dance

Biographical Sketch: M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, WI; B.F.A., Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX

Experience: Instructor, Hathaway Academy of Ballet, Allen, TX; Senior Lecturer, University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX; Adjunct Faculty, Brookhaven College

Laurieanne Sheehan

Campus: El Centro College

Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01

Effective Dates: August 22, 2011 through May 10, 2012 at 60%

Instructor, Nursing

Biographical Sketch: M.S., Texas Woman's University, Denton, TX; B.S., Minot State University, Minot, SD

Experience: Sonographer, Cardiovascular Specialist, Lewisville, TX; Technical Director, Medical Center of Lewisville, Lewisville, TX; Adjunct Faculty, El Centro College

Michael Stone Campus: El Centro College Annual Salary (Range): \$40,000/F01 Effective Dates: Fall Semester Only Instructor, English Biographical Sketch: M.H., University of Dallas, Irving, TX; B.A., Dallas Baptist University, Dallas, TX Experience: Instructor, Prince of Peace Christian School, Carrollton, TX; Adjunct Faculty, Collin County Community College District, Plano, TX; Adjunct Faculty, El Centro College

VISITING SCHOLAR APPOINTMENT FACULTY - 1

Ray-Mel Cornelius Annual Salary (Range): \$44,000/F01

Campus: Brookhaven College Effective Dates: Academic Year 2011-2012

Instructor, Visual Communications

Biographical Sketch: B.S., East Texas State University, Commerce, TX Experience: Self-employed and Staff Designer/Illustrator, Ray-Mel Cornelius-Artist, Dallas, TX; Adjunct Faculty, Brookhaven College

CORRECTION TO SEPTEMBER 6, 2011 PERSONNEL REPORT - 1

Joan T. Becker Campus: El Centro College Annual Salary: \$92,932/Band IV Dean, Health Occupations Note: It is recommended that Ms. Becker's salary be corrected.

Reclassification of Instructors

In accordance with District policy, the following instructors have met requirements to reclassify on the 2011-2012 Faculty Salary Schedule through the attainment of additional college hours and/or degrees:

NAME	NEW CLASSIFICATION
Walker, Michael (Eastfield)	F03
Cossio, Allison (El Centro)	F03
Fields, Nancy (El Centro)	F02
Soto-Medina, Victor (Mountain View)	F04
Villalobos, Susan (North Lake)	F02
Jones, Jennifer (Richland)	F04

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 17

Approval of Amendment to Agreement with Mayse & Associates, Inc.

The Chancellor recommends that authorization be given to approve an amendment to the agreement with Mayse & Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$4,000 for additional services at North Lake College.

Original Agreement	\$172,912
Previous Amendment(s)	100,460
Amendment Amount	4,000
Revised Agreement	\$277,372

This NLC project is #11, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). Construction was 100% complete as of August 2011. However, this request is to complete LEED credit review and certification.

The Board approved the original contract with Mayse & Associates on March 11, 2008 in the amount of \$172, 912. The purpose of the agreement was to provide architectural and engineering services for the student life center renovation. Estimated completion date is October 10, 2011.

Board	EVCBA	Amend.	Amount	Revised	Contingency
Approved	Approved	<u>No.</u>	Amount	Contract	<u>Remaining</u>
03/11/08			\$172,912	\$	-0-
	09/25/08	1	\$22,470	\$195,382	
02/16/09		2	\$59,800	\$255,182	
09/01/09		3	\$14,980	\$270,162	
10/05/10		4	\$3,210	\$273,372	
Pending		5	\$4,000	\$277,372	

Amendment #1 provides for H3000 HVC duct replacement.

Amendment #2 provides for additional architectural, MEP engineering, enhanced commissioning and LEED certification services in the design, construction documentation, LEED certification and construction administration phases for the Educational and Administrative Technology area renovation in H300 and Student Life Center H200.

Amendment #3 provides for implementation of newly established districtwide IT requirements and revises LEED point's strategy. Amendment #4 provides for AHU and mechanical room reconfiguration. Owner requested electrical and data changes.

This amendment of \$4,000 provides for LEED credit review fee, LEED team administrator, and MAI coordination.

This recommendation increases the cost to \$277,372, which is \$104,460 (60%) over the original amount.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract amendment or change order include:

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ...

p. Ensure careful planning that minimizes need for change orders and amendments to contracts for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

1. Capital improvement change orders. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of Business Affairs may authorize a capital improvement change order if the amount of the change order is less than \$50,000 and is less than 25 percent of the original contract. The Board may delegate its authority to approve a change order of \$50,000 or more to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor if the board authorizes a contingency fund and the change order does not exceed the contingency fund. Otherwise, a change order of \$50,000 or more must be taken to the board for approval. CF (LOCAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

BUILDING AND GROUNDS REPORT NO. 18

Approval of Agreement with Reed, Wells, Benson and Company

The Chancellor recommends that authorization be given to approve an agreement with Reed, Wells, Benson and Company in an amount not to exceed \$97,502 to provide engineering services for Richland College.

This is RLC project #6, *Progress Report on Construction Projects* (Informative Reports section of this agenda). The project is for professional engineering services to design a new utility bridge to run across the lake located centrally within the Richland College Campus. The new utility bridge will run adjacent to the existing pedestrian bridge and carry new chilled and heated hot water to the east portion of the campus.

The facilities management staff pre-qualifies architectural and engineering firms and has selected Reed, Wells, Benson and Company from its pool of prequalified firms. The agreement will be effective upon Board approval October 4, 2011. Compensation is to be a fee not to exceed \$82,712 plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$14,790.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for contract include:

p. Ensure careful planning for facilities projects, and provide oversight for those that are deemed essential. BAA (LOCAL), POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES: PROVIDE DIRECTION

Certain officials of the District are hereby expressly authorized to contract on behalf of the District as follows:

Generally, the Board has determined the methods that provide the best value to the District for construction, repair, rehabilitation, or alteration of a facility as follows:

- 1. Competitive bidding for major projects.
- 2. Job order contracts for minor projects.

The Board may authorize a different method of contracting for construction services before advertising for the services if the Board determines that a method, other than the above is a better value for the District. For construction contracts valued at or above \$50,000, the Chancellor shall also submit the resulting contract to the Board for approval. Lesser expenditures for construction and construction-related materials or services shall be at the discretion of the Chancellor and consistent with law and policy. CM (LOCAL), FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 19

Approval of District Corporate Resolution Relating to a Domestic Custody Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association in connection with the District's Depository Agreement Check Signatures

The Chancellor recommends that the attached District corporate resolution relating to the authorized signatures for the Domestic Custody Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association in connection with the District's Depository Agreement with J.P. Morgan and the College District be approved.

The Custody Agreement is for use in connection with the opening of one or more cash and securities accounts and the conduct of other such transactions between the College District and J.P. Morgan as provided in the Custody Agreement.

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Dallas County Community College District at its regular meeting on October 4, 2011 is required to authorize Edward DesPlas, Executive Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs, to sign a Domestic Custody Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association in connection with the District's Depository Agreement with J.P. Morgan; and

WHEREAS, this Custody Agreement was presented at such meeting and is necessary for use in connection with the opening of one or more cash and securities accounts and the conduct of such other transactions between the College District and J.P. Morgan as provided in the Custody Agreement. The form of Custody Agreement produced has been completed by an officer of the College District, and in particular it was noted that details of the Authorized Persons (as defined therein) and details of persons authorized to give instructions on behalf of the College District had been provided to J.P. Morgan. Details of any Fund Managers and Advisers had also been provided to J.P. Morgan. The indemnities given to J.P. Morgan in the Custody Agreement were also noted. The trustees considered the form of the Custody Agreement; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the form of the Custody Agreement (together with the Schedule and Appendices) is adopted in the manner and form produced at the meeting and the Executive Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs, Edward DesPlas, is authorized, for and on behalf of the College District, to sign and deliver same together with such changes and amendments thereto as the Chairman in his sole discretion thinks fit.

Section 2. That this resolution is effective upon adoption by the Board of Trustees.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By:

Jerry M. Prater, Chairman Board of Trustees ATTEST

By:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary Board of Trustees

FINANCIAL REPORT NO. 20

Approval of Seventh Amendment to Interlocal Contract of July 2004 with the City of Dallas, County of Dallas, Dallas County Hospital District, Dallas Independent School District, Dallas County Schools District and Dallas County Community College District

The Chancellor recommends approval of a seventh amendment to an interlocal contract to participate in the land bank established by the City of Dallas for the period beginning on October 1, 2011, and ending on September 30, 2012 in an amount not to exceed \$10.00. Retroactive approval is requested.

The City established the land bank for the purpose of acquiring unimproved, tax-foreclosed, real property and selling such property to qualified developers for the development of affordable housing to be sold to low-income households. The County shall process cases of tax foreclosure on up to 300 parcels of real property meeting the criteria of the Code and referred by the City. Long-term, development of these properties is expected to increase assessed valuation, which will favorably impact the District's revenue from local taxes.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation for approval of an interlocal contract for services provided by DCCCD include:

To increase efficiency and effectiveness, the College District may contract or agree with other local governments and with state agencies, including the comptroller, to perform some of its purchasing functions.

An interlocal contract must be authorized by the Board and the governing body of each contracting party; must state the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the contracting parties; and must specify that each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

An interlocal contractual payment must be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions performed under the contract. The contract may be renewed annually. CF (LEGAL), PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION, INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS, Gov't Code 791.001, 791.011, 791.025, 791.011(d)–(f)

POLICY REPORT NO. 21

Evaluation and Amendment of Policies Relative to Proper Roles of the Board and the Chancellor

In accordance with resolution regarding the Eastfield College presidential search adopted July 5, 2011, the Board of Trustees undertakes to evaluate, and amend if indicated, its policies and practices relative to proper roles of the Board and the Chancellor.

In this undertaking, the Board is giving particular attention to its compliance with the following three requirements for reaffirmation of regional accreditation for DCCCD's seven colleges:

- <u>Core Requirement 2.2</u>. The institution has a governing board of at least five members that is the legal body with specific authority over the institution. The board is an active policy-making body for the institution and is ultimately responsible for ensuring that the financial resources of the institution are adequate to provide a sound educational program. The board is not controlled by a minority of board members or by organizations or interests separate from it. Both the presiding officer of the board and a majority of other voting members of the board are free of any contractual, employment, or personal or familial financial interest in the institution.
- 2) <u>Comprehensive Standard 3.2.4</u>. The governing board is free from undue influence from political, religious or other external bodies and protects the institution from such influence.
- 3) <u>Comprehensive Standard 3.2.6</u>. There is a clear and appropriate distinction, in writing and practice, between the policy-making functions of the governing board and the responsibility of the administration and faculty to administer and implement policy.

[Source: The Principles of Accreditation: Foundations for Quality Enhancement, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges, 2010 Edition]

The Board commences its evaluation of policies and practices relative to proper roles of the Board and the Chancellor by reaffirming an existing policy and adopting a new policy, as follows:

<u>Action Item #1</u> <u>Reaffirmation of an Existing Policy</u>

A member of the Board violated Policy BAA (LOCAL), GOVERNANCE, 4 in connection with the Eastfield College presidential search. The policy is:

"When requesting information about the College District, members of the Board will make their requests to the Chancellor."

The Board of Trustees has evaluated this policy and finds it to be unambiguous. Its meaning cannot be made more explicit by changing, adding or deleting words. Therefore, the Board reaffirms this policy as it is presently stated. The Board may, at a later date, consider means for enforcement.

Action Item #2 Adoption of a New Policy

Members of the Board of Trustees have studied the Association of Community College Trustees' *Standards of Good Practice*. They are:

"In support of effective community college governance, the board believes:

- That it derives its authority from the community, and that it must always act as an advocate on behalf of the entire community;
- That it must clearly define and articulate its role;
- That it is responsible for creating and maintaining a spirit of true cooperation and a mutually supportive relationship with its CEO;
- That it always strives to differentiate between external and internal processes in the exercise of its authority;
- That its trustee members should engage in a regular and ongoing process of in-service training and continuous improvement;
- That its trustee members come to each meeting prepared and ready to debate issues fully and openly;
- That its trustee members vote their conscience and support the decision or policy made;

- That its behavior, and that of its members, exemplify ethical behavior and conduct that is above reproach;
- That it endeavors to remain always accountable to the community;
- That it honestly debates the issues affecting its community and speaks with one voice once a decision or policy is made."

DCCCD Board of Trustees adopts these standards of good practice as their own, effectively immediately, and directs that they shall be incorporated in the Manual as a local policy as soon as practical.

POLICY REPORT NO. 22

Approval of Resolution Relating to Investment Policy

The Chancellor recommends that the resolution reflecting review of the investment policy and strategies be approved, and, that Board Policy CAK (LOCAL) revised as follows.

Effective date: October 4, 2011

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a recommendation to amend DCCCD's investment policy include:

Board Policy CAK (LEGAL), paragraph on ANNUAL REVIEW, states: *The Board shall adopt a written instrument stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.*

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees of Dallas County Community College District in its quarterly meeting on October 4, 2011, reviewed the Board's investment policy and strategies; and

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee further recommended comprehensive changes to the investment policy, CAK (Local) major items of which include:

- 1. Requirement that the investment officer shall <u>monitor investments acquired</u> <u>with public funds for rating changes</u>, in conformance with the Public Funds Investment Act as amended in the 82nd session of the Texas Legislature.
- Requirement that the investment officer <u>attend investment training during</u> <u>each state fiscal biennium</u>, in conformance with the Public Funds Investment Act as amended in the 82nd session of the Texas Legislature. This requirement amends the previous requirement that the investment officer attend investment training not less than once in a two year period.
- 3. Adding to AUTHORIZED INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS those <u>investments that are fully guaranteed or insured by the FDIC</u>, in conformance with the Public Funds Investment Act as amended in the 82nd session of the Texas Legislature
- 4. Allowing investment in AUTHORIZED INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS, specifically Certificates of deposit and share certificates <u>that are fully</u> guaranteed or insured by the FDIC, through an authorized broker/dealer to one or more than one depository institution, in conformance with the Public Funds Investment Act as amended in the 82nd session of the Texas Legislature; and

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee's review and recommendation was considered by the Board of Trustees at its regular meeting on October 4, 2011; NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the Audit Committee's review of the Board's investment policy and strategies is accepted and approved.

Section 2. That the recommended changes to CAK (Local) as cited above by the Audit Committee and its recommendation is accepted and approved.

Section 3. That this resolution is effective upon adoption by the Board of Trustees.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: Jerry M. Prater, Chair Board of Trustees

ATTEST

By:

Wright L. Lassiter, Jr., Secretary to The Board of Trustees Dallas County Community College District

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES INVESTMENTS

"SAFETY AND INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT The College District and its investment officer shall ensure that all available funds are invested to the maximum extent possible at the highest rates obtainable at the time of investment in conformance with the Public Funds Investment Act and this policy. The College District's investment strategy is as follows:

- 1. Preservation and safety of principal.
- 2. Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operational needs.
- 3. Security of College District funds and investments.
- 4. Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks.

The College District's portfolio is designed and managed in a manner to promote the best interest of the College District and the public. The College District's conservative investment strategy is rooted in the Public Funds Investment Act's Standard of Care, which states: "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering probable safety of capital and probable income to be derived.

All investment transactions except investment pool funds and mutual funds shall be executed on a delivery-versus-payment basis.

This policy applies to all investment activity of the College District, including Brookhaven College, Cedar Valley College, Eastfield College, El Centro College, Mountain View College, North Lake

SCOPE

College, and Richland College.

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS INSTRUMENTS

The College District may make investments only in the following types of instruments:

- 1. Treasury bills, treasury notes, and treasury bonds of the United States and other direct obligations of the agencies and instrumentalities of the United States as permitted by Government code 2256.009.
- 2. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements permitted by Government Code 2256.011.
- 3. Certificates of deposit and share certificates that are fully guaranteed or insured by the FDIC, through an authorized broker/dealer to one or more than one depository institution, as permitted by Government Code 2256.010.
- 4. Public funds investment pools as permitted by Government Code 2256.016.
- 5. A securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0115.
- 6. No-load money market mutual funds as permitted by Government Code 2256.014.
- 7. A guaranteed investment contract as an investment vehicle for bond proceeds, provided it meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government Code 2256.015.
- 8. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AA or its equivalent as permitted by Government Code 2256.009(a).
- <u>9.</u> <u>Investments that are fully guaranteed or insured by the FDIC.</u>

Investment in any and all types of derivatives is prohibited.

All investments are prohibited unless expressly described in this policy in the section, AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS INSTRUMENTS, which are made in conformity to the Public Funds Investment Act.

MONITORING MARKET PRICES

LIQUIDITY AND DIVERSIFICATION

The investment officer shall monitor investments acquired with public funds for rating changes. Monitoring shall be done monthly and more often as economic conditions warrant by using appropriate reports, indices, or benchmarks for the type of investment. The investment officer shall keep the Board informed of significant declines in the market value of the College District's investment portfolio at least quarterly. Information sources may include financial/investment publications and electronic media, available software for tracking investments, depository banks, commercial or investment banks, financial advisors, and representatives/advisors of investment pools or money market funds.

The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer. The following are guidelines for maximums:

1.	U.S. Treasury Securities	100%
----	--------------------------	------

- 2. Agencies and Instrumentalities 85%
- 3. Insured or collateralized Certificates 100% of Deposit
- 4. Repurchase Agreements* 20%
- 5. Money Market Mutual Funds 50%
- 6. Authorized Investment Pools 50%

*Excluding flexible repurchase agreements for bond proceeds investments.

To maintain a sufficient level of liquidity, at least ten percent of the portfolio will be maintained in

	investment pools.
MATURITY AND LIQUIDITY	The College District will only make investments as defined in this policy, in the section AUTHORIZED INVESTMENT(S) INSTRUMENTS, for a term of no greater than six years with the condition that the average maturity of the portfolio will be no more than four years. A reverse repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days and may not be used to purchase any investment whose final maturity date exceeds the expiration date of the reverse repurchase agreement. The College District's investment portfolio shall have sufficient liquidity to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.
INTEREST RATE RISK	To reduce exposure to changes in interest rates that could adversely affect the value of investments, the College District shall use final and weighted- average-maturity limits and diversification.
	The College District shall monitor interest rate risk using weighted average maturity and specific identification.
AUTHORITY	The executive vice chancellor of business affairs or his or her designee shall serve as the investment officer of the College District and shall invest College District funds as directed by the Board and in accordance with the College District's written investment policies.
REVIEW AND TRAINING	The Board shall review its investment policy and investment strategy at least once each year and adopt a resolution that evidences the review. The Board shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers who are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District.
	Each member of the Board and the investment officer shall attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Act within six months after taking office or assuming duties. In addition, the investment officer shall attend a training session <u>during each state fiscal biennium</u> (not less than once in a two-year period) and may receive training from any independent source approved by

the Board. The investment officer may also require other staff to complete investment training <u>during each state fiscal biennium</u> (every two years). The investment officer shall prepare a report describing changes in the law and their impact on the College District's investment policy and strategy. The report shall be delivered to the Board no later than the 180th day after the last day of each regular session of the legislature.

The administration and procedures for investing College District funds and for requiring ethics disclosures of investment advisors shall be prescribed by the executive vice chancellor of business affairs in the appropriate section of the College District business procedures manual, as amended. The administration and procedures shall be consistent with this policy.

Investments of the following fund categories shall be consistent with this policy and in accordance with the strategy defined below. For pooled investments the College District will consolidate cash balances from all funds in the pool to maximize investment earnings. The earnings will be allocated to the various funds participating in the pool based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

OPERATING FUNDS: Investment strategies for operating funds (including any commingled pools containing operating funds) shall have as their primary objectives safety, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

QUASI-ENDOWMENT FUNDS: Investment strategies for quasi-endowments funds (including any commingled pools containing quasiendowment funds) shall have as their primary objectives safety, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS: Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as their objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet debt service payment obligations in accordance with provisions in the bond documents. Reserve funds

ADMINISTRATION OF INVESTMENTS

FUNDS/ STRATEGIES for revenue debt may be invested for long-term maturity in order to maximize return on investment. Maturities longer than one year are authorized provided legal limits are not exceeded.

UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS: Investment strategies for capital projects in the unexpended plant funds shall have as their objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet capital project obligations.

The College District shall retain clearly marked receipts providing proof of the College District's ownership. The College District may delegate, however, to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with College District funds by the investment pool. The College District shall contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the College District as part of its investment portfolio or held as collateral to secure demand or time deposits. Securities owned by the College District shall be held in the College District's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution holding the securities.

Collateral for deposits will be held by a third party custodian designated by the College District and pledged to the College District as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the collateral is deposited. Original safekeeping receipts shall be obtained. Collateral may be held by the depository bank's trust department, a Federal Reserve bank or a branch of a Federal Reserve bank, or a third party bank approved by the College District.

Prior to handling investments on behalf of the **BROKERS / DEALERS** College District, brokers/dealers must submit required written documents in accordance with law. Representatives of brokers/dealers shall be registered with the Texas State Securities Board and must have membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), and be in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). Those firms that request to become qualified bidders for securities transactions will be required to provide 1) a completed broker/dealer questionnaire that

SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY

COLLATERALIZED DEPOSITS

provides information regarding creditworthiness, experience and reputation and 2) a certification stating the firm has received, read and understood the College District's investment policy and agree to comply with the policy. Authorized firms may include primary dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities Exchange Commission rule 15C3-1(Uniform Net Capital Rule), and qualified depositories.

In order to get the best return on its investments, the College District may solicit bids for certificates CD'S OR OTHER of deposit or other securities in writing, by **SECURITIES** telephone, or electronically, or by a combination of these methods. It is the policy of the College District to require competitive bidding for all individual security purchases and sales except for: a) transactions with money market mutual funds and local government investment pools and b) treasury and agency securities purchased at issue through an approved broker/dealer or financial institution.

A system of internal controls shall be established INTERNAL CONTROLS and documented in writing and must include specific procedures designating who has authority to withdraw funds. Also, controls shall be designed to protect against losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the College District. Controls deemed most important shall include:

- 1. Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping and electronic transfer of funds.
- 2. Avoidance of collusion.
- 3. Custodial safekeeping.
- 4. Clear delegation of authority.
- 5. Written confirmation of telephone transactions.
- 6. Documentation of dealer questionnaires, quotations and bids, evaluations,

SOLICITING BIDS FOR

transactions, and rationale.

7. Avoidance of bearer-form securities.

These controls shall be reviewed by the College District's independent auditing firm during the College District's annual financial audit."

POLICY REPORT NO. 23

Acceptance of Trustee Boyle's Resignation

The Chairman recommends that the Board of Trustees accept the resignation of Kitty Boyle as Trustee of District 5.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to accepting the resignation of a trustee include BBC(LEGAL):

A Board member may resign by delivering written notice, signed by the Board member, to the presiding officer of the Board. The Board may not refuse to accept a resignation. *Election Code* 201.001(a)-(b)

If a Board member submits a resignation, whether to be effective immediately or at a future date, a vacancy occurs on the date the resignation is accepted by the Board or on the eighth day after the date of its receipt by the Board, whichever is earlier. *Election Code 201.023*

All public officers shall continue to perform the duties of their offices until their successors shall be duly qualified, i.e., sworn in. Until the vacancy created by a Board member's resignation is filled by a successor, the Board member continues to serve and have the duties and powers of office and continues to be subject to the nepotism provision. A holdover Board member may not vote on the appointment of his or her successor. *Tex. Const., Art. XVI, Sec. 17; Atty. Gen. Ops. JM-636 (1987), DM-2 (1991), O-6259 (1945)* [See DBE]

POLICY REPORT NO. 24

Approval of the Date for the Next Trustee Election

The Chancellor recommends that the Board of Trustees discuss and act upon a date for the District's general election for trustees, which is scheduled in May 2012.

Effective: October 4, 2011

Policy Reminders

Section 3.004, *Election Code*, and Section 130.082, *Education Code*, requires the Board of Trustees of Dallas Community College District to order an election to elect certain members of the Board of Trustees in even-numbered years.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 25

Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas Financial Management Report

Richland Collegiate High School's (RCHS) Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST) Financial Management Report for the 2009-2010 fiscal year includes the status ratings and summary schedule for compensation and/or reimbursements to the RCHS Superintendent and Board of Trustees members.

Status Rating for Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2010

RCHS received a "Standard Achievement" status, the highest rating awarded, under the FIRST guidelines.

Report requirements:

- 1. Received within 180 days after close of the fiscal year Due date: 02/27/2011 Date received: 01/27/2011
- 2. Indicates assets $\geq 80\%$ liabilities

Total Assets	\$751,731
Total Liabilities	27,706
80% of Total Liabilities	22,165
Excess Assets over Liabilities	729,566

3. Report did not indicate a qualified or adverse opinion or an opinion disclaimed because of scope limitation.

Summary of total reimbursements or compensation received by the Superintendent or Board members

Reimbursements received by the Superintendent and Board members for the 12-month period ended August 31, 2010. Description of reimbursements: meals, lodging, transportation, fuel, other items excluding supplies and materials purchased for the school.

Supt	Prater	Compton	Boyle	Ferguson	Flores	Metzger	Williams
\$1,963.53	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description of Reimbursements – Conference Attendance, Travel Reimbursements:

Meals	\$146.25
Lodging	688.89
Transportation	473.39
Motor Fuel	0
Other*	655.00

* Conference registration fees, parking, taxi fares

Outside compensation and/or fees received by the Superintendent for professional consulting and/or other personal services for the 12-month period ended August 31, 2010.

Supt
\$0

Gifts received by executive officers and Board members (and first-degree relatives, if any) (gifts that had an economic value of \$250 or more in the aggregate in the fiscal year) for the 12-month period ended August 31, 2010.

Supt	Prater	Compton	Boyle	Ferguson	Flores	Metzger	Williams
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Business transactions between school district and Board members for the 12-month period ended August 31, 2010

Prater	Compton	Boyle	Ferguson	Flores	Metzger	Williams
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Summary Schedule of Data Submitted Under the Financial Solvency Provision of Texas Education Code §39.0822

General Fund – First Quarter Expenses by Objective Code Report 2010-2011 first-quarter net assets expenses by object code:

Payroll	\$	0
Contract Costs	278	3,389
Supplies and Materials	4	,196
Other Operating	5	5,100
Debt Service		0
Capital Outlay		0

RCHS has not borrowed funds to pay for operating expenses without repaying the funds within 12 months from the time they were borrowed.

RCHS has not declared bankruptcy within the past two years.

RCHS has had three different Superintendents and one business manager within the last three years.

The Weighted Average Daily Attendance-to-staff ratio was within the normal limits.

Background

The Texas Education Agency and the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 19.109.1002(e) require charter schools to report to the Board of Trustees the school's most recent FIRST status and a schedule of summary of total reimbursements or compensation received by the Superintendent or Board members.

Under the system, charter schools can be awarded one of three ratings – "Standard, Substandard, and Suspended." In order to achieve a "Standard Achievement," a charter school must receive a "Yes" on the following annual financial audit report indicators:

- 1. Received within 180 days after the close of the fiscal year.
- 2. Indicates assets $\geq 80\%$ of liabilities.
- 3. Did not indicate a qualified or adverse opinion or an opinion disclaimed because of a scope limitation.

RCHS received "Yes" answers on all three annual financial audit report indicators for the 2010 reporting period.

INFORMATIVE REPORT NO. 26

Presentation of Current Funds Operating Budget Report for August 2011

The Chancellor presents the report of the current funds operating budget for August 2011 for review.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating a current funds operating budget report include:

Act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management. BAA (LEGAL), MANAGEMENT OF COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS, Education Code 51.352(e)

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ... Operate the College District with a budget balanced by current funds revenue except in instances when the Board approves use of fund balance for specific purposes. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

In the execution of his or her duties, the Chancellor must: ... Promote fiscal integrity by avoiding material deviations of actual expenditures from the budget. BAA (LOCAL), PROVIDE DIRECTION

The College District should operate on a budget balanced with current funds except as the Board may give specific approval to use fund balance for nonrecurring expenses. BAA (LOCAL), ANNUAL BUDGET

Budget planning shall be an integral part of overall program planning so that the budget effectively reflects the College District's programs and activities and provides the resources to implement them. In the planning process, general educational goals, specific program goals, and alternatives for achieving program goals shall be considered. Budget planning and evaluation are continuous processes and should be part of each month's activities. CC (LOCAL), BUDGET PLANNING

Periodic financial reports shall be submitted to the Board outlining the progress of the budget to that date and reporting on the status of all District funds and District accounts. These financial and budget progress reports shall indicate all receipts and their sources for the period, expenditures and their classification for the period, and the various fund balances at the beginning and the end of the period. CDA (LOCAL)

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date August 31, 2011 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Notes
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	\$ 89,227,028	\$ 89,478,155	\$ (251,127)	100.3%	90.1-106.5%	(1)
Tuition	87,484,608	84,241,965	3,242,643	96.3%	95.4-105.4%	
Taxes for Current Operations	120,222,660	121,618,473	(1,395,813)	101.2%	99.5-103.3%	
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,037,885	1,000,370	37,515	96.4%	80.9-130.2%	
State Grants & Contracts	126,452	129,613	(3,161)	102.5%	n/a	
General Sources:						
Investment Income	2,726,000	2,318,605	407,395	85.1%	70.4-150.5%	
General Revenue	3,084,574	3,251,954	(167,380)	105.4%	n/a	(2)
Subtotal General Sources	5,810,574	5,570,559	240,015	95.9%	85.3-144.3%	_
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	303,909,207	302,039,135	1,870,072	99.4%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	27,270,150	-	27,270,150	0.0%	n/a	<u>.</u>
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	331,179,357	302,039,135	29,140,222	91.2%	84.3-101.6%	-
AUXILIARY FUND						
Sales & Services	5,167,128	4,498,108	669,020	87.1%	71.2-107.7%	
Investment Income	210,977	158,365	52,612	75.1%	73.3-121.4%	
Transfers-in	4,290,797	4,290,797	-	100.0%	n/a	
Use of Fund Balance	1,175,854	-	1,175,854	0.0%	n/a	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	10,844,756	8,947,270	1,897,486	82.5%	55.8-103.8%	-
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations:						
Insurance & Retirement Match	27,573,949	25,154,206	2,419,743	91.2%	n/a	
SBDC State Match	2,514,616	1,604,800	909,816	63.8%	n/a	
ARRA	938,265	937,757	508	99.9%	n/a	
Subtotal State Appropriations	31,026,830	27,696,763	3,330,067	89.3%	n/a	-
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:						-
Federal	112,191,629	110,888,299	1,303,330	98.8%	n/a	
State	10,937,743	6,041,452	4,896,291	55.2%	n/a	
Local	8,520,584	11,129,008	(2,608,424)		n/a	
Transfers-in	489,613	344,088	145,525	70.3%	n/a	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	132,139,569	128,402,847	3,736,722	97.2%	n/a	-
Richland Collegiate High School	169,259	107,572	61,687	63.6%	n/a	-
TOTAL RESTRICTED	163,335,658	156,207,183	7,128,476	95.6%	n/a	-
DIGHLAND COLLECTATE HIGH SCHOOL	r					
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL State Funding	L 2,921,536	2,664,092	257,444	91.2%	n/a	
6	2,921,536					
Investment Income TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,929,536	7,181	819 258,263	89.8%	n/a	-
		2,071,273	230,203	91.2%	n/a	_
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 508,289,307	\$ 469.864.861	\$ 38,424,447	92.4%	n/a	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date August 31, 2011 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

		of Fiscal Year Elaps				
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget	Control Limits	Not
UNRESTRICTED FUND						
Instruction	\$ 138,110,140	\$ 132,198,162	\$ 5,911,978	95.7%	92.9-99.2%	
Public Service	6,517,478	4,856,473	1,661,005	74.5%	79.5-104.8%	(3
Academic Support	18,271,817	17,056,120	1,215,697	93.3%	88.1-97.2%	
Student Services	28,720,430	27,861,302	859,128	97.0%	88.7-100.9%	
Institutional Support	62,376,607	58,636,859	3,739,748	94.0%	85.5-97.7%	
Staff Benefits	11,512,900	25,672,259	(14,159,359)	223.0%	71.5-109.9%	
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	32,559,735	29,543,220	3,016,515	90.7%	82.5-101.7%	
Repairs & Rehabilitation	22,531,305	11,080,641	11,450,664	49.2%	13.8-80.5%	
Special Items:						
Reserve - Campus	732,982	-	732,982	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Compensation	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Retention	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Operating	208,993	-	208,993	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - Non-operating	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	321,542,387	306,905,036	14,637,351	95.4%	82.3-97.6%	-
UXILIARY FUND						
Student Activities	7,537,368	6,847,351	690,017	90.8%	80.5-102.7%	
Sales & Services	2,623,435	2,614,844	8,591	99.7%	71.9-95.6%	(4
Reserve - Campus	411,807	-	411,807	n/a	n/a	
Reserve - District	150,596	-	150,596	n/a	n/a	
Transfers-out	121,550	114,205	7,345	94.0%	0.0-311.4%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	10,844,756	9,576,400	1,268,356	88.3%	73.7-98.4%	-
RESTRICTED FUND						
State Appropriations	27,573,949	25,154,206	2,419,743	91.2%	0.0-299.3%	
Grants & Contracts	36,973,616	26,355,731	10,617,885	71.3%	n/a	
Scholarships	98,618,834	104,637,982	(6,019,148)	106.1%	n/a	(5
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	163,166,399	156,147,919	7,018,480	95.7%	n/a	_
Richland Collegiate High School	169,259	59,264	109,995	35.0%	n/a	_
TOTAL RESTRICTED	163,335,658	156,207,183	7,128,475	95.6%	n/a	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE H.S.						
Expenditures	2,929,536	1,960,616	968,920	66.9%	n/a	-
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,929,536	1,960,616	968,920	66.9%	n/a	-
UBTOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	498,652,337	474,649,235	24,003,102	95.2%	n/a	
RANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS:						
Mandatory Transfers:						
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,529,623	2,737,950	(208,327)	108.2%	86.5-117.2%	
Institutional Matching-Contracts/Grants	240,555	349,444	(108,889)	145.3%	37.5-183.5%	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:						
Auxiliary Fund	4,290,797	4,290,797	-	100.0%	n/a	
Unexpended Plant Fund	-	21,464	(21,464)		n/a	
Debt Service Fund	2,575,995	2,575,995	-	100.0%	n/a	
TOTAL TRANSFERS & DEDUCTIONS	9,636,970	9,975,650	(338,680)		n/a	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$ 508,289,307	\$ 484,624,885	\$ 23,664,422	95.3%	n/a	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Remaining Balance	Percent Budget
UNRESTRICTED FUND	÷			
Salaries & Wages	\$216,400,402	\$208,835,935	\$ 7,564,467	96.5%
Staff Benefits	11,512,900	25,672,259	(14,159,359)	223.0%
Purchased Services	21,014,037	17,757,637	3,256,400	84.5%
Operating Expenses	69,397,261	52,948,227	16,449,034	76.3%
Supplies & Materials	11,670,181	10,851,562	818,619	93.0%
Minor Equipment	3,836,111	3,101,923	734,188	80.9%
Capital Outlay	5,971,647	4,491,427	1,480,220	75.2%
Charges	(19,202,127)	(16,753,934)	(2,448,193)	87.3%
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	320,600,412	306,905,036	13,695,376	95.7%
Reserve - Campus	732,982	-	732,982	n/a
Reserve - Compensation	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - Retention	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - Operating	208,993	-	208,993	n/a
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - New Campuses	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - New Buildings	-	-	-	n/a
Reserve - Non-operating	-	-	-	n/
Transfers & Deductions:				
Mandatory Transfers:				
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,529,623	2,737,950	(208,327)	108.2%
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	240,555	349,444	(108,889)	145.3%
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:				
Auxiliary Fund	4,290,797	4,290,797	-	100.0%
Unexpended Plant Fund	-	21,464	(21,464)	n/s
Debt Service Fund	2,575,995	2,575,995	-	100.0%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	331,179,357	316,880,686	14,298,671	95.7%
AUXILIARY FUND	10,844,756	9,576,400	1,268,356	88.3%
RESTRICTED FUND	163,335,658	156,207,183	7,128,475	95.6%
DICHLAND COLLECTATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,929,536	1,960,616	968,920	66.9%
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,727,550	-, ,		

Year-to-Date August 31, 2011 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

REVENUES & ADDITIONS

Year-to-Date - 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	August 31, 2011			A	August 31, 2010		
	Approved	Year-to-Date	Percent	Approved	Year-to-Date	Percent	
	Budget	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Actuals	Budget	
UNRESTRICTED FUND							
State Appropriations	\$ 89,227,028		100.3%	\$ 96,381,533	\$ 93,098,839	96.6%	
Tuition	87,484,608	84,241,965	96.3%	81,979,935	81,647,727	99.6%	
Taxes for Current Operations	120,222,660	121,618,473	101.2%	126,151,795	127,660,917	101.2%	
Federal Grants & Contracts	1,037,885	1,000,370	96.4%	1,267,405	1,243,136	98.1%	
State Grants & Contracts	126,452	129,613	102.5%	125,661	123,890	98.6%	
General Sources:							
Investment Income	2,726,000	2,318,605	85.1%	4,400,000	3,951,676	89.8%	
General Revenue	3,084,574	3,251,954	105.4%	2,915,507	3,447,207	118.2%	
Subtotal General Sources	5,810,574	5,570,559	95.9%	7,315,507	7,398,883	101.1%	
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	303,909,207	302,039,135	99.4%	313,221,836	311,173,392	99.3%	
Use of Fund Balance & Transfers-in	27,270,150	-	0.0%	44,306,632	92,440	0.0%	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	331,179,357	302,039,135	91.2%	357,528,468	311,265,832	87.1%	
AUXILIARY FUND							
Sales & Services	5,167,128	4,498,108	87.1%	5,487,965	4,664,577	85.0%	
Investment Income	210,977	158,365	75.1%	230,899	243,705	105.5%	
Transfers-in	4,290,797	4,290,797	100.0%	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0%	
Use of Fund Balance	1,175,854	-	0.0%	1,054,040	-	0.0%	
TOTAL AUXILIARY	10,844,756	8,947,270	82.5%	11,954,968	10,090,346	84.4%	
RESTRICTED FUND							
State Appropriations:							
Insurance & Retirement Match	27,573,949	25,154,206	91.2%	26,411,849	25,679,943	97.2%	
SBDC State Match	2,514,616	1,604,800	63.8%	2,016,483	1,990,961	98.7%	
ARRA	938,265	937,757	99.9%	1,612,555	674,289	41.8%	
Subtotal State Appropriations	31,026,830	27,696,763	89.3%	30,040,887	28,345,193	94.4%	
Grants, Contracts & Scholarships:	01,020,000	21,070,100	0710710		20,0 10,000		
Federal	112,191,629	110,888,299	98.8%	76,981,721	98,402,290	127.8%	
State	10,937,743	6,041,452	55.2%	7,160,093	6,611,705		
Local	8,520,584	11,129,008	130.6%	6,020,623		92.3% 133.5%	
Transfers-in	489,613	344,088	70.3%	319,528	8,036,568		
			97.2%	90,481,965	405,475	126.9%	
Subtotal Grants, Contracts & Scholarships	132,139,569	128,402,847			113,456,038	125.4%	
Richland Collegiate High School TOTAL RESTRICTED	169,259	107,572	63.6% 95.6%	48,308	48,308 141,849,539	100.0%	
IOTAL RESTRICTED	105,555,058	156,207,185	95.0%	120,571,160	141,849,559	117.0%	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHO							
State Funding	2,921,536	2,664,092	91.2%	2,593,141	2,409,551	92.9%	
Investment Income	8,000	7,181	89.8%	9,000	9,000	100.0%	
TOTAL COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,929,536	2,671,273	91.2%	2,602,141	2,418,551	92.9%	
TOTAL REVENUES & ADDITIONS	\$ 508,289,307	\$ 469,864,861	92.4%	\$ 492,656,737	\$ 465,624,268	94.5%	

EXPENDITURES & USES BY FUNCTION

Year-to-Date - 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

Percent Budget 98.5% 88.9% 97.3% 95.2% 92.8% 110.3% 90.8% 43.2%
Budget 98.5% 88.9% 97.3% 95.2% 92.8% 110.3% 90.8%
88.9% 97.3% 95.2% 92.8% 110.3% 90.8%
88.9% 97.3% 95.2% 92.8% 110.3% 90.8%
97.3% 95.2% 92.8% 110.3% 90.8%
95.2% 92.8% 110.3% 90.8%
92.8% 110.3% 90.8%
110.3% 90.8%
90.8%
43.2%
n/a
89.4%
95.0%
83.8%
n/a
n/a
126.4%
87.7%
97.2%
82.9%
149.3%
117.7%
100.0%
117.6%
79.6%
79.6%
96.5%
100.0%
404.0%
100.0%
98.6%
50.0%
92.2%

EXPENDITURES & USES BY ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Year-to-Date - 100.0% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	А	ugust 31, 2011		Α	August 31, 2010		
	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	Approved Budget	Year-to-Date Actuals	Percent Budget	
UNRESTRICTED FUND							
Salaries & Wages	\$216,400,402	\$208,835,935	96.5%	\$209,881,435	\$209,341,116	99.7%	
Staff Benefits	11,512,900	25,672,259	223.0%	11,503,462	12,691,898	110.3%	
Purchased Services	21,014,037	17,757,637	84.5%	22,946,605	20,593,107	89.7%	
Operating Expenses	69,397,261	52,948,227	76.3%	76,151,083	53,466,321	70.29	
Supplies & Materials	11,670,181	10,851,562	93.0%	14,860,679	14,974,009	100.89	
Minor Equipment	3,836,111	3,101,923	80.9%	6,746,486	3,795,261	56.39	
Capital Outlay	5,971,647	4,491,427	75.2%	6,840,650	4,916,371	71.99	
Charges	(19,202,127)	(16,753,934)	87.3%	(18,564,157)	(16,304,907)	87.89	
SUBTOTAL UNRESTRICTED	320,600,412	306,905,036	95.7%	330,366,243	303,473,176	91.99	
Reserve - Campus	732,982	n/a	n/a	4,176,083	n/a	1	
Reserve - Compensation	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	1	
Reserve - Retention	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	1	
Reserve - State Funding Reduction	-	n/a	n/a	3,401,573	n/a	1	
Reserve - Operating	208,993	n/a	n/a	1,170,643	n/a	1	
Reserve - Enrollment Growth	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	1	
Reserve - New Campuses	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a	:	
Reserve - New Buildings	-	n/a	n/a	-	n/a		
Reserve - Non-operating	-	n/a	n/a	331,302	n/a		
Transfers & Deductions:							
Mandatory Transfers:							
Tuition to Debt Service Fund	2,529,623	2,737,950	108.2%	2,322,986	2,322,986	100.0	
Institutional Matching - Contracts/Grants	240,555	349,444	145.3%	43,107	174,172	404.0	
Non-Mandatory Transfers & Deductions:							
Auxiliary Fund	4,290,797	4,290,797	100.0%	5,182,064	5,182,064	100.0	
Unexpended Plant Fund	-	21,464	n/a	7,676,500	7,566,098	98.6	
Debt Service Fund	2,575,995	2,575,995	100.0%	2,857,967	1,428,984	50.0	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	331,179,357	316,880,686	95.7%	357,528,468	320,147,480	89.5	
AUXILIARY FUND	10,844,756	9,576,400	88.3%	11,954,968	10,486,057	87.7	
RESTRICTED FUND	163,335,658	156,207,183	95.6%	120,571,160	141,849,539	117.6	
RICHLAND COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL	2,929,536	1,960,616	66.9%	2,602,141	2,071,602	79.6	
FOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$508,289,307	\$484,624,885	95.3%	\$492,656,737	\$474,554,678	96.3	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & USES	\$308,289,307	\$464,024,005	95.570	\$492,030,737	\$474,554,078	90.	

NOTES

A column titled "Control Limits" appears in the two spreadsheets, *Revenues & Additions* and *Expenditures & Uses by Function*, to illustrate the method of analysis. This column contains plus and minus two standard deviations of the mean for each line item. If the entry is "n/a", this is a line item that aggregates differently in the new format for the budget report and/or there is no historical data yet available.

- (1) Actual *State Appropriations* percent of budget is within the control limits. The increase in revenue is due to funds received from the State that were requested in the 2008 LAR for the DCCCD community campuses.
- (2) Actual *General Revenue* exceeded percent of budget primarily due to the receipt of installment plan fees and miscellaneous income from ONCOR rebates for energy savings from the District's Chiller projects.
- (3) *Public Service* is below control limits because Bill J. Priest cancelled contracts with AT&T and AAA in December 2010 for financial reasons.
- (4) Actual *Sales and Services* is higher than the normal percent of budget due to purchases of a new commercial refrigerator and copiers for the Business Incubation Center at the Bill J. Priest location.
- (5) Actual *Scholarships* have exceeded 100% of budget due to an increased number of Pell awards.
- (6) Actual *Debt Service Fund* reflects the final transfer of unrestricted funds to debt service.

Monthly Award and Change Order Summary

Listed below are the awards and change orders approved by the executive vice chancellor of business affairs as of August 31, 2011.

AWARDS:

Quote #3082 ARTS & CRAFTS/DRAFTING SUPPLIES – D-W Dick Blick Company (2-year estimate) \$38,000.00

This award is for a price agreement for arts & crafts/drafting supplies to be used throughout the District. Pricing is based on vendor's MRSP prices, less discount. Dick Blick Company, not only offered the best discount, but also priced 80 of the 110 benchmarked items, while the other vendors only offered pricing on 10 or less items.

11872AUTOMOTIVE OIL CHANGES & ROUTINE MAINTENANCE
– D-WBudget Auto Body Shop(3-year estimate)Dwight & Don's Auto Care, Inc.\$49,000.00Eddie's Mechanic & Body Repair, Inc.Heartland Automotive Services, Inc.
dba Jiffy LubeKwik Kar Lube & Tune
Kwik Kar Lube
SB Fleet-Lube dba Preston Kwik Kar
Pro Car CareSB Fleet-Lube dba Preston Kwik Kar

This award is for a price agreement for discounted fleet pricing on routine minor maintenance services which includes, oil changes, chassis lubrication, changing transmission fluid and radiator flushing. These vendors will also perform annual vehicle state inspections and provide and install replacement wiper blades, lamps etc.

Award is recommended to all eight bidders to provide maximum flexibility regarding the awardees locations.

11884 PARKING LOT SWEEPING SERVICES - MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

Mister Sweeper, L.P.	(3-year estimate)
-	\$31,000.00

This request is for parking lot sweeping as scheduled and power wash services upon request. The locations currently choosing to use the service are Eastfield, Eastfield-Pleasant Grove, Richland, Richland-Garland, LeCroy, North Lake, North Lake-North, North Lake-South, North Lake-West, and Mountain View.

11889	MOBILE X-RAY SYSTEM - ECC	
	Shimadzu Medical Systems USA	\$33,500.00

This recommendation is for the purchase of a mobile x-ray system for use as an instructional aid in the Radiology Technology program.

1D70613	TWC APPREN	FICESHIP PROGRAM TRAINING	KITS - DO
	Ed Map, Inc.	1 st year student kits (qty. 94) 2 nd year student kits (qty. 128)	\$23,681.27 25,787.44
		2 year student Kits (qty. 128)	
			\$49,468.71

This award is for the purchase of Independent Electrical Contractors (IEC) training program kits to be used by students in the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Apprenticeship Training grant program, which incorporates a nationally approved workplace training curriculum with technical in-school training, and is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship & Training.

This was originally awarded by the EVCBA to Pearson Education on August 1, 2011. The requisition and quote documentation listed Pearson as the vendor/sole provider as they are the only publisher of the training kits. The fulfillment and accounting functions, however, are handled by Ed Map, Inc., a distribution service company that sells textbook and course materials for various publishers. This request is being submitted to correct the name of the awardee to Ed Map, Inc., as will be shown on orders/payments regarding this purchase.

```
3D72211SOCCER FIELD IMPROVEMENTS - CVC<br/>Trinity Turf Nursery, Inc.$30,633.00
```

This request consists of the labor and materials necessary to return the field to compliance with soccer association standards; includes removing the existing soccer field grass, leveling low/high spots to the appropriate grade, and installing 74,800 square feet of common Bermuda. The team will continue to practice and play at other sites until this field restoration can be accomplished.

Various STUDENT BUS TRANSPORTATION SERVICES – D-W Requisitions Dallas County Schools (12-month estimate) \$34,000.00

This request is to recommend the continued use of Dallas County Schools to provide bus transportation services on an as-needed basis.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, rate plans are established for trip charges. The cost for use of a school bus is based on trip charges of \$160.00 minimum for the first four hours, and \$40.00 for each additional hour after that. (Larger activity buses are also available at slightly higher rates.) Past history has shown that commercial carrier's prices are not competitive with prices offered by Dallas County Schools.

CHANGE ORDERS:

3SPM,LLC

Construction Management Services for Maintenance Projects - EFC Purchase Order No. B14987 Change Order No. 2

Change: Additional fee for Construction Management and reimbursable expenses to the renovation project (Remove and replace roofs on building N and P).

Original Contract Amount	\$77,942.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	0.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	1,731.00
Net Increase this Change Order	10,300.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$89,973.00

Board approved original award 05/05/2009. This is for EFC project #1, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

C.D. Henderson Construction Group, LLC – Bid #11781 Parking Lot and Courtyard Replacement - EFC Purchase Order No. B17214, B17215, B17217 Change Order No. 05, 07

Change: Contract time extension for weather days for the sidewalk repairs project. Plaster repair at corner of Building F, deduct for wind sculpture, and time extension of weather days for the repair of the upper courtyard. Deduct \$2,660.24 for electrical repair by owner and \$25,000.00 utility allowance and add time extension for weather days for the replace asphalt parking lots project.

Original Contract Amount	\$1,588,900.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	238,335.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	131,199.00
Net Decrease this Change Order	(31,770.24)
Revised Contract Amount	\$1,688,328.76

Board approved original award 09/07/2010. This is for EFC project #3, 4, & 6, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Dallas Door & Supply Company – Bid #11754 Glass Replacement - CVC Purchase Order No. B16588 Change Order No. 03

Change: Deductive change order for glass that was ordered with clear retainers in lieu of bronze retainers.

Original Contract Amount	\$360,5000.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	54,075.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	.00
Net Decrease this Change Order	(7,800.00)
Revised Contract Amount	\$352,700.00

Board approved original award 07/06/2010. This is for CVC project #1, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Infinity Contractors – Bid #11854 Replace Piping in Utility Tunnel – NLC Purchase Order No. B18353 Change Order No. 1

Change: Replace/clean rusted 4' HWS/HWR piping.

Original Contract Amount	\$219,418.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	32,912.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	0.00
Net Increase this Change Order	2,135.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$221,553.00

Board approved original award 06/07/2011. This is for NLC project #6, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Mid-Plains Construction, Inc. – Bid #11849 Remodel Police Department - BHC Purchase Order No. B18261 Change Order No. 1 Change: Replace window panels in vestibule, fireproofing by commercial fireproofing and insulation, demo concrete and install landing and ramp at south side entrance to building, repair headers, revise entry way into lobby of police department, new ceiling in lobby area, VCT in IDF room. Original Contract Amount \$492,243.00 Change Order Limit/Contingency 41,250.00 Prior Change Order Total Amounts 0.00 Net **Increase** this Change Order 19,565.21

Board approved original award 05/03/2011. This is for BHC project #4, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Rivera Engineering, Inc. Heat Pump & Wind Turbines - EFC Purchase Order No. B18196 Change Order No. 1

Revised Contract Amount

Change: Additional fee to determine revised scope, drawings and specifications, date on drawing and specifications and adding "Re Bid" to title sheet and title block, plot, sign and seal documents for rebidding to the renovation project.

\$511,808.21

Original Contract Amount	\$11,770.00
Change Order Limit/Contingency	0.00
Prior Change Order Total Amounts	0.00
Net Increase this Change Order	1,400.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$13,170.00

EVCBA approved original contract 04/26/2011. This is for EFC project #7, *Progress Report on Construction Projects*.

Payments for Goods and Services

This is an indicator report for the M/WBE participation provision in Policy BAA (LOCAL), which the Board of Trustees adopted on April 1, 2008. The policy statement is "The Board intends that the District, in the awarding of contracts for goods and services, shall make competitive opportunities available to all prospective suppliers including but not limited to new businesses, small businesses, and minority and woman-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs)." This report reflects the status as of August 2011.

Ethnicity/	Septembe	er 10	Septembe	er 09	October	10	October 09)
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u> Amount <u>%</u> An		Amount	Amount <u>%</u>		<u>%</u>
American Indian/Alaskan Native	3,525	0.1	54,743	0.3	4,665	.2	9,455	0.1
Black/African-American	416,601	7.1	547,012	2.6	24,915	1.2	1,020,111	6.7
Asian Indian	199,940	3.4	1,030,571	5.0	258,915	12.3	494,339	3.3
Anglo-American, Female	1,202,989	20.4	1,726,382	8.4	311,628	14.8	1,648,059	10.9
Asian Pacific	753	0.0	10,439	0.1	352	0.0	36,715	0.2
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	733,242	12.4	1,982,617	9.6	198,253	9.4	1,566,096	10.3
Other Female	10,137	0.2	56,882	0.3	133,143	6.3	85,006	0.6
Total M/WBE	2,567,187	43.5	5,408,645	26.2	931,872	44.3	4,859,780	32.1
Not Classified	3,330,616	56.5	15,239,773	73.8	1,171,910	55.7	10,283,161	67.9
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	5,897,803	100.0	20,648,418	100.0	2,103,782	100.0	15,142,941	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	8,301,695		2,950,476		6,456,873		2,546,863	
Total Payments	14,199,498		23,598,893		8,560,655		17,689,804	

Comparison September 2010/2009 & October 2010/2009

Comparison November 2010/2009 & December 2010/2009

Ethnicity/	Novembe	er 10	Novembe	er 09	Decembe	er 10	December	r 09
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
American Indian/Alaskan Native	18,861	0.4	5,634	0.1	8,647	0.4	1,683	0.0
Black/African-American	470,032	10.1	435,464	4.6	225,707	10.3	429,581	3.5
Asian Indian	216,676	4.7	988,845	10.4	98,553	4.5	949,305	7.8
Anglo-American, Female	531,972	11.4	1,346,777	14.1	148,449	6.8	1,498,802	12.2
Asian Pacific	8,174	0.2	5,072	0.1	2,665	.1	13,221	0.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	585,142	12.6	579,192	6.1	483,937	22.1	1,174,661	9.6
Other Female	19,320	0.4	399,182	4.2	3,880	0.1	59,229	0.5
Total M/WBE	1,850,177	39.8	3,760,166	39.5	971,842	44.5	4,126,481	33.8
Not Classified	2,797,547	60.2	5,761,318	60.5	1,208,990	55.4	8,080,251	66.2
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	4,647,724	100.0	9,521,484	100.0	2,180,833	100.0	12,206,733	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	6,820,058		1,616,628		6,138,921		2,170,879	
Total Payments	11,467,782		11,138,113		8,319,755		14,377,613	

Comparison January 2011/2010 & Febr	uary 2011/2010
-------------------------------------	----------------

Ethnicity/	January	11	January	10	February	/ 11	February	10
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
American Indian/Alaskan Native	0	0.0	1,406	0.0	1,056	0.0	8,156	0.0
Black/African-American	217,693	7.8	291,921	2.6	273,933	10.7	749,545	6.7
Asian Indian	135,976	4.9	650,293	5.8	224,910	8.7	569,189	5.2
Anglo-American, Female	486,944	17.4	1,792,084	16.2	264,533	10.3	1,330,629	11.9
Asian Pacific	2,784	0.1	41,796	0.3	14,580	0.5	6,308	0.0
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	153,581	5.5	2,045,372	18.5	328,153	12.8	1,594,316	14.4
Other Female	10,439	0.3	264,867	2.4	58,382	2.2	210,518	1.9
Total M/WBE	1,007,417	36.0	5,087,739	45.8	1,165,547	45.2	4,468,661	40.1
Not Classified	1,793,839	64.0	6,003,942	54.2	1,393,292	54.8	6,696,746	59.9
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	2,801,256	100.0	11,091,681	100.0	2,558,839	100.0	11,165,407	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	5,465,660		1,019,691		2,940,708		2,830,755	
Total Payments	8,266,916		12,111,372		5,499,547		13,996,162	

Comparison March 2011/2010 & April 2011/2010

Ethnicity/	March	11	March	10	<u>April</u> 1	1	<u>April 1</u>	0
Gender	Amount	ount <u>%</u> Amount <u>%</u> Amount		Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	
American Indian/Alaskan Native	20,475	0.6	974	0.0	4,281	0.2	5,708	0.1
Black/African-American	167,815	5.2	408,196	4.3	51,233	2.7	331,647	3.5
Asian Indian	206,999	6.4	975,520	10.3	21,945	1.2	41,863	0.4
Anglo-American, Female	310,386	9.7	869,064	9.1	120,340	6.3	723,424	7.7
Asian Pacific	985	0.0	35,567	0.4	5,823	0.3	-12,579	-0.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	102,460	3.2	920,597	9.7	139,723	7.2	1,052,581	11.1
Other Female	31,962	1.0	521,487	5.5	61	0.0	88,469	0.9
Total M/WBE	841,082	26.1	3,731,405	39.3	343,406	17.9	2,231,113	23.6
Not Classified	2,356,777	73.9	5,766,885	60.7	1,573,147	82.1	7,217,759	76.4
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	3,197,859	100.0	9,498,290	100.0	1,916,553	100.0	9,448,872	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	6,249,934		2,304,866		4,218,803		1,530,907	
Total Payments	9,447,793		11,803,156		6,135,356		10,979,779	

Comparison May 2011/2010 & June 2011/2010

Ethnicity/	May 1	1	May1	0	June 1	1	June 10)
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
American Indian/Alaskan Native	3,206	0.0	52,118	0.3	453	0.0	2,632	0.0
Black/African-American	213,289	6.2	695,372	3.5	80,427	2.9	402,113	3.5
Asian Indian	307,115	8.9	744,641	3.8	165,184	6.2	105,588	0.9
Anglo-American, Female	169,842	4.9	998,870	5.1	371,636	13.8	345,973	3.0
Asian Pacific	529	0.0	306,405	1.6	4,019	0.2	6,404	0.1
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	130,458	3.8	1,544,935	7.9	96,412	3.6	814,985	7.1
Other Female	3,838	0.1	178,594	0.9	5,252	0.2	108,818	0.9
Total M/WBE	828,277	23.9	4,520,935	23.1	723,383	26.9	1,786,513	15.5
Not Classified	2,634,865	76.1	15,067,866	76.9	1,963,651	73.1	9,771,070	84.5
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	3,463,142	100.0	19,588,801	100.0	2,687,034	100.0	11,557,583	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	4,381,188		4,310,081		5,236,463		1,996,890	
Total Payments	7,844,330		23,898,882		7,923,497		13,554,473	

Ethnicity/	July 1	1	July 1	0	August	11	August	10
Gender	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>	Amount	<u>%</u>
American Indian/Alaskan Native	105	0.0	8,049	.1	3,426	0.1	16,008	0.2
Black/African-American	46,065	2.4	369,037	3.6	38,762	1.2	657,986	6.8
Asian Indian	110,593	5.4	2,285	0.0	235,877	6.9	394,710	4.1
Anglo-American, Female	155,415	7.6	1,108,484	10.9	283,793	8.4	354,040	3.6
Asian Pacific	16	0.0	731,176	7.2	11,006	0.3	4,091	0.0
Hispanic/Latino/Mex-American	83,039	4.0	1,314,412	12.9	111,468	3.3	121,915	1.3
Other Female	18,455	0.9	2,398	0.0	10,105	0.3	13,973	0.1
Total M/WBE	413,688	20.3	3,535,841	34.8	694,437	20.5	1,562,723	16.1
Not Classified	1,629,752	79.7	6,636,612	65.2	2,692583	79.5	8,150,784	83.9
Subtotal for Discretionary Payments	2,043,440	100.0	10,172,453	100.0	3,387020	100.0	9,713,507	100.0
Non-discretionary Payments	3,531,911		2,443,888		5,817,167		2,124,690	
Total Payments	5,575,351		12,616,341		9,204,187		11,838,198	

Comparison July 2011/2010 & August 2011/2010

Payments to M/WBEs in Fiscal Years 2002/03 - 2009/10

	2002-03	<u>2003-04</u>	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	<u>2009-10</u>
American Indian/ Alaskan Native	2,735,072	3,849,775	300,869	976,953	1,098,580	293,244	304,324	174,963
Black/African- American	2,292,519	3,205,921	4,404,239	4,706,496	3,125,284	14,934,516	40,748,128	6,337,986
Asian Indian	66,670	148,477	468,352	1,112,483	3,170,023	3,494,574	12,392,237	6,947,151
Anglo-American, Female	1,615,111	1,237,126	5,569,275	4,684,336	3,902,023	4,893,713	14,952,024	13,742,587
Asian Pacific	236,225	286,589	995,558	25,793	26,035	656,552	1,099,847	1,184,614
Hispanic/Latino/ Mex-American	1,019,652	816,123	2,574,890	4,034,906	1,993,010	11,019,093	30,260,832	14,711,676
Other Female	13,991	11,092	33,805	712,096	695,800	940,788	1,545,232	1,989,424
HUB	N/A	N/A	1,363,959	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total paid to M/WBEs	7,979,240	9,555,103	15,710,947	16,253,063	14,010,755	36,232,480	101,302,624	45,088,401
% of all payments	12.02%	14.33%	24.78%	22.27%	20.07%	21.69%	37.87%	30.10%

Note: Effective September 1, 2004, sources for ascertaining certification were expanded from only NCTRCA to include HUB-State of Texas, DFWMBDC, and WBC - Southwest.

PROJECTS									DESI	IGN				CONSTRUCTION						
-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance	
	BHC																			
1	Police Communication system																			
2	Update/replace exterior signage																			
2	Replace 700T centrifugal chiller																			
3	bldg B																			
3	Relocate & remodel police &																			
4	communication center																			
5	Reroute waterline																			
5					_															
	Bond Program Construct Science & Allied Health																			
-																				
6	Bldg																			
7	Expand automotive technology																			
0	Construct Workforce &																			
8	Continuing Education Bldg																			
	CVC																			
	Replace glass doors & related store																			
1	fronts bldgs C & E																			
	Update fire sprinkler systems bldgs																			
2	D, E, F, G																			
	Investigate erosion @ East side																			
3	bldg "A"																			
4	Cooling tower structural repair																			
5	Solar digital sign																			
6	Environmental Learning Center																			
	Bond Program																			
7	Expand mechanical infrastructure																			
8	Construct Science bldg																			
9	Construct Industrial Tech bldg																			
	DO																			
1	Dock lift (Hold)																			
-	Bond Program																			
2	District Admin. Center													_						
2	District Admini. Center																			
1																			\vdash	
1	Refurbish cooling tower																		\square	
2	Campus Way Finding						<u> </u>												\square	
	D-W										<u> </u>						<u> </u>			
	Feasibility study (IT environment						1													
	upgrades) administrative cabling						1													
1	infrastructure (Hold)										L						<u> </u>			
2	D-W ADA assessment																			
	ECC																			
1	Welding exhaust system BJP																			
	Replace & seal all ext. windows,										_					_				
2	Paramount																			
3	Replace roof bldg A & Penthouse																			
4	Installation 21 wind turbines																			
5	Elevator lobby remodel															ſ				
6	Central plant upgrades															l				
0	contail plant apgrades									I	1	I			I		1	I		
		r					1			r	1					r	1		—	
	Bond Program																			

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2011

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2011

	PROJECTS								DESI	GN					CON	ISTRU	JCTIO	ON	
														t					
-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
7	Develop West Campus																		
	Build Center for Allied Health &																		
8	Nursing																		
9	Back fill Adaptive Remodel																		
	EFC																		
1	Repair foam roof bldgs C,L,M,N,P																		
2	Refurbish restrooms																		
3	Repair upper courtyard																		
4	Replace asphalt parking lots																		<u> </u>
5	CCTV (Hold) Remove/replace sidewalks campus																		
6	wide																		
7	Install wind turbine & geothermal																		
8	"F" bldg signage																		
	Bond Program																		
9	Develop South Campus																		
10	Expand mechanical infrastructure																		
11	Build learning center																		
12	Remodel vacated space																		
	Construct Continuing Education																		
12	Workforce & Criminal Justice																		
13	Bldg Construct center for child & family																		
14	studies																		
15	Construct Technology Bldg																		
15	MVC																		
1	Replace hall carpet, main campus																		
2	Replace 1000T chiller																		
	Bond Program					_													
	Build soccer fields & community																		
3	recreation complex																		
4	Expand mechanical infrastructure																		
5	Construct Science Bldg																		
6	Construct Performance Hall																		
7	Remodel vacated space																		
8	Construct Economic & Workforce Center																		
9	Construct Student Center																		
	NLC																		
1	Building A elevator																		
2	Replace roofs bldgs H & K																		
<u> </u>	Repair/replace concrete steps,																		
3	bldg A waterproof																		
	Repair roofs, exterior stucco water																		
4	leaks bldg R																		
_	Repair high priority water																		
5	infiltration points campus wide	-		_						_									
6	Repair piping insulation in section of tunnel																		
	Replace buried utility pipe in																		
7	section of tunnel Replace Performance Hall seating,																		<u> </u>
8	405 seats																		
•																			

PROGRESS REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Status Report as of August 31, 2011

	PROJECTS								DESI	IGN					CON	ISTR	JCTI	ON	
-	Project Status	Board Review	A & E Selection	Feasibility Study	Programming	Concept Review	Schematic Rev	30%	65%	95%	100%	Bidding	Board Approval	Construction Start	30%	65%	95%	100%	Final Completion Acceptance
9	Repair tunnel soils @ bldg F & A300																		
10	Performance Hall upgrades																		
11	H200 student life renovation																		
12	New & replace sidewalks (Hold)																		
13	Structural analysis all parking lots' lights (Hold)																		
14	North Campus improvements																		
	Bond Program																		
15	Develop South Campus																		
16	Develop North Campus																		
17	Expand mechanical infrastructure																		
18	Construct Science Bldg																		
19	Construct General Purpose Bldg																		
20	Workforce Development Center																		
21	Remodel vacated space																		
22	Repair structural/waterproofing																		
	RLC																		
1	Repair sinkhole south end of lake																		
	Replace 84 store front doors																		
2	(Hold)																		
3	Magnetic locks on interior (Hold)													_					
4	TAB Pecos HVAC																		
E	Relocate HVAC piping under lake:																		
5	feasibility study Repair parking lot A asphalt																		
6								_											
	Bond Program																		
7	Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure																		
8	Renovate Sabine Hall																		
9	Develop Garland Campus																		
	LCET																		
1	Replace damper & actuators, AHU 1 & 2 @ LCET																		

FACILITIES HOLD PROJECTS - PER CAMPUS REQUEST

- 1. Dock lift (DO)
- 2. Feasibility study (IT environment upgrades) administrative cabling infrastructure (DW)
- 3. CCTV (EFC)
- 4. New & replace sidewalks (NLC)
- 5. Structural analysis all parking lots' lights (NLC)
- 6. Replace 84 store front doors (RLC)
- 7. Magnetic locks on interior (RLC)

FACILITIES COMPLETED/CANCELED PROJECTS LAST REPORT TO APPEAR

- 1. Relocate & remodel police & communication center (BHC)
- 2. Replace glass doors & related store fronts bldgs C & E (CVC)
- 3. Remove/replace sidewalks campus wide (EFC)
- 4. Building A elevator (NLC)
- 5. H200 student life renovation (NLC)

BOND PROGRAM 100% COMPLETED PROJECTS – ONGOING

- 1. Expand Automotive Technology (BHC)
- 2. Construct Science & Allied Health Bldg (BHC)
- 3. Construct Workforce & Continuing Education Bldg (BHC)
- 4. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (CVC)
- 5. Construct Science Bldg (CVC)
- 6. Construct Industrial Tech Bldg (CVC)
- 7. District Admin. Center (DO)
- 8. Build Center for Allied Health & Nursing (ECC)
- 9. Develop West Campus (ECC)
- 10. Back fill Adaptive Remodel (ECC)
- 11. Develop South Campus (EFC)
- 12. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (EFC)
- 13. Build Learning Center (EFC)
- 14. Remodel vacated space (EFC)
- 15. Construct Continuing Education Workforce & Criminal Justice Bldg (EFC)
- 16. Construct Center for Child & Family Studies (EFC)
- 17. Construct Technology Bldg (EFC)
- 18. Build Soccer Fields & Community Recreation Complex (MVC)
- 19. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (MVC)
- 20. Construct Science Bldg (MVC)

- 21. Construct Performance Hall (MVC)
- 22. Remodel vacated space/Adaptive Remodel (MVC)
- 23. Construct Economic & Workforce Development Center (MVC)
- 24. Construct Student Center (MVC)
- 25. Develop South Campus (NLC)
- 26. Develop North Campus (NLC)
- 27. Expand Mechanical Infrastructure (NLC)
- 28. Construct Science Bldg (NLC)
- 29. Construct General Purpose Bldg (NLC)
- 30. Workforce Development Center (NLC)
- 31. Remodel vacated space/Adaptive Remodel (NLC)
- 32. Repair structural/waterproofing (NLC)
- 33. Construct Science Bldg & expand parking/Mechanical Infrastructure (RLC)
- 34. Develop Garland Campus (RLC)
- 35. Renovate Sabine Hall (RLC)

<u>Report of M/WBE Participation of Maintenance and SARS Report on</u> <u>Projects</u>

The status of M/WBE Participation as of August 31, 2011 for Maintenance and SARS projects assigned to contracted construction program managers.

Maintenance and SARS Projects - as of August 31, 2011

Definitions:

Total Estimated Cost: The total estimated dollars assigned to this project. Total Revised Dollars: The total dollars assigned to this project if the cost exceeds the total estimated cost. Dollars Allocated: The dollars currently assigned for work. Non-M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to non-M/WBEs. Non-M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. M/WBE Dollars: The amount of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. M/WBE Percentage: The percentage of dollars currently awarded to M/WBEs. Notes:

Rounding has been made to nearest dollar.

		Total Estimated	Total Revised	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non-	M/WBE	
Location	Project	Dollars	Dollars	Allocated	Dollars	M/WBE %	Dollars	M/WBE %
BHC - Maintenance Projects								
	Update/replace exterior signage	\$138,225						
	Architect			\$9,363	\$9,363	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,863	\$0	0%	\$3,863	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace 700T centrifugal chiller - Bldg. B	\$497,610						
	Architect			\$33,705	\$33,705	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$357,434	\$357,434	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$13,905			\$13,905	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$234	\$234	100%	\$0	0%
	BHC Maintenance Projects Sub-total	\$635,835	\$0	\$418,504	\$400,736	96%	\$17,768	4%
BHC SAR								
Projects								
	Police Communication System	\$1,214,286						
	Architect			\$109,710			\$0	
	Construction			\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager			S0	4.0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$19,200	\$19,200	100%	\$0	0%
	Relocate and Remodel Police and							
	Communication System	\$529,960	\$674,552					
	Architect			\$29,960			\$0	
	Construction			\$511,808			\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0 50	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$612	\$612	100%	\$0	0%
	Re-route Waterline	\$7,600						
	Architect			\$7,600	\$7,600	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	BHC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$1,751,846	\$674,552	\$678,890	\$678,890	100%	\$0	0%
	BHC Projects Total	\$2,387,681	\$674,552	\$1,097,394	\$1,079,626	98%	\$17,768	2%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
CVC								
Maintenance								
Projects								
	Update Sprinkler Systems - Bldgs D, E, F and G	\$1,144,503						
	Architect	\$1,14,505		\$77,522	\$77,522	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$31,982			\$31,982	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$13	\$13	100%	\$0	0%
	Replace Glass in Building C, E	\$525,256	\$597,504					
	Architect			\$50,244			\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$352,700 \$14,678			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$14,078			\$0 \$0	
	CVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$1,669,759	\$597,504	\$527,374	\$495,392	94%	\$31,982	6%
CVC SAR Projects	·							
-								
	Cooling Tower Structural Repair	\$4,800		\$4.900	\$4.900	1000/	50	00/
	Architect Construction			\$4,800 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	CVC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$4,800		\$4,800	\$4,800	100%	\$0	0%
	CVC Projects Total	\$1,674,559		\$532,174	\$500,192	94%	\$31,982	6%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WRE %
Location	Project			Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC Maintenance	Project	Estimated	Revised					M/WBE %
EFC	Project Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P	Estimated	Revised					M/WBE %
EFC Maintenance	-	Estimated Dollars	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662	Dollars \$13,662	M/WBE %		0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction	Estimated Dollars	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883	Dollars \$13,662 \$0	M/WBE %	Dollars \$0 \$469,883	0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager	Estimated Dollars	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636	M/WBE %	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0	0% 100% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction	Estimated Dollars	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636	M/WBE %	Dollars \$0 \$469,883	0% 100% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard	Estimated Dollars	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930	M/WBE %	Dollars 50 \$469,883 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect	Estimated Dollars \$204,439	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524	Dollars \$13,662 \$00 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction	Estimated Dollars \$204,439	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145	Dollars \$13,662 \$00 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect	Estimated Dollars \$204,439	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Construction Construction Manager	Estimated Dollars \$204,439	Revised Dollars	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 0%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$0 \$10,486	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$400	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$4,326	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$0 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars 50 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$400 \$400 \$0 \$4,326	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$0 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars 50 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$400 \$400 \$0 \$400 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction Replace Asphalt Parking Lots	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$4,326 \$994	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$0 \$994	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars \$0 \$469,883 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$400 \$0 \$400 \$400 \$0 \$400 \$0 \$4,326 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Asphalt Parking Lots Architect	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890 \$154,812	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$4,326 \$994 \$147,038	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$30 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$0 \$994 \$147,038	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars 50 \$469,883 50 50 50 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$4,326 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 100%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Replace Asphalt Parking Lots Architect Construction	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890 \$154,812	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$4,326 \$994 \$147,038 \$1,047,612	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$310,486 \$358,152 \$0 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$0 \$994 \$147,038 \$1,047,612	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 10	Dollars 50 \$469,883 50 50 50 5400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$00 \$	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Asphalt Parking Lots Architect	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890 \$154,812	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$4,326 \$994 \$147,038	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$310,486 \$358,152 \$0 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$0 \$994 \$147,038 \$1,047,612 \$50,058	M/WBE % 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 10	Dollars 50 \$469,883 50 50 50 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$4,326 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 0% 0%
EFC Maintenance	Repair Foam Roofs on Bldg C, L, N, P Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair Upper Courtyard Architect Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Misc. Consulting Services Refurbish five restrooms Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Replace Asphalt Parking Lots Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction	Estimated Dollars \$204,439 \$629,890 \$154,812	Revised Dollars \$559,940	Allocated \$13,662 \$469,883 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$400 \$10,486 \$358,152 \$4,326 \$994 \$147,038 \$1,047,612 \$50,058	Dollars \$13,662 \$0 \$5,636 \$1,930 \$85,524 \$464,145 \$17,366 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$358,152 \$0 \$1,930\$ \$1,930	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Dollars 50 \$469,883 50 50 50 5400 5400 54,326 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	0% 100% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 0% 0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
EFC SARS Projects								
Trojects	Sidewalk Repair,	\$318,160						
	Improvements&Replacement							
	Architect Construction			\$34,980			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$176,572 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$372			\$0	
	COTH	62.270						
	CCTV Architect	\$3,370		\$3,370	\$3,370	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	-		\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Install Wind Turbine and Geothermal	\$11,770						
	Architect			\$13,170			\$13,170	
	Construction			\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	4 -		\$0 \$0	
	Mise, consuming services			50	50	070	50	070
	EFC SARS Projects Subtotal	\$333,300		\$228,464	\$215,294	94%	\$13,170	6%
	EFC Projects Total	\$3,138,137	\$937,598	\$2,950,441	\$2,462,662	83%	\$487,779	17%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC								
Maintenance								
Projects								
	Replace and Seal all Exterior windows at	00000 1 (0						
	Paramount Architect	\$277,169	\$341,294	\$18,774	\$18,774	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$275,000			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$7,746			\$7,746	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Replace Roof on Bldg A and penthouse	\$359,385						
	Architect	\$557,565		\$24,343	\$24,343	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$10,043	4 ,		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$4,652	\$4,652	100%	\$0	0%
	ECC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$636,554	\$341,294	\$340,558	\$332,812	98%	\$7,746	2%
ECC SARS								
Projects								
	Elevator Lobby Remodel (ECC226) Architect/Engineer	\$295,000		\$20,223	\$20,223	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$20,223			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Welding Exhaust System	\$300,000						
	Architect/Engineer	-		\$11,380	\$11,380	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$175,400			\$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0 50	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$238	\$238	100%	\$0	0%

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
ECC SARS Projects (con't)								
(Central Plant Upgrades Architect/Engineer	\$39,204		\$39,204	\$39,204		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	S0 S0		\$0 \$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	0%
	ECC SARS Project Subtotal	\$634,204		\$246,445	\$246,445	100%	\$0	0%
	ECC Projects Total	\$1,270,758		\$587,003	\$579,257	99%	\$7,746	1%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
Location	Tojeet	Donars	Donars	Anotateu	Donars		Donars	
MVC Maintenance Projects	Durlage 1000T contributed a killing CH 2	6920 250						
	Replace 1000T centrifugal chiller - CH-2 Architect	\$829,350		\$56,175	\$56,175	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$564,477	\$564,477		\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$23,175	\$23,175		\$0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$262	\$262	100%	\$0	0%
	Replace Hall Carpet, all levels, main campus, 158,000 square feet	\$652,422	\$742,161		<i></i>	1000/		60 /
	Architect Construction			\$44,192 \$561,390	\$44,192 \$561,390		\$0 \$0	0% 0%
	Construction Manager			\$18,231	S0		\$18,231	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$230	\$230	100%	\$0	0%
						000/	\$10.321	10/
	MVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$1,481,772	\$742,161	\$1,268,132	\$1,249,901	99%	\$18,231	1%
	MVC Maintenance Projects Subtotal Note: MVC has no SAR Projects	\$1,481,772	\$742,161	\$1,268,132	\$1,249,901	99%	\$18,231	1%
Location	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects	Total Estimated	Total Revised	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non-	M/WBE	
Location	-	Total	Total				M/WBE	1% M/WBE %
Location NLC Maintenance Projects	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects	Total Estimated	Total Revised	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non-	M/WBE	
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300	Total Estimated	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised	Dollars	Non-M/WBE	Non- M/WBE % 0%	M/WBE	
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880	Non-M/WBE Dollars S0 S0 S0 S0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0	Non-M/WBE Dollars \$0 \$0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880	Non-M/WBE Dollars S0 S0 S0 S0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283	Non-M/WBE Dollars S0 S0 S0 S0 S0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0	Non-M/WBE Dollars \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283	Non-M/WBE Dollars S0 S0 S0 S0 S0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A,	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192	Non-M/WBE Dollars 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383	Non-M/WBE Dollars \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$110 \$0 \$10	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 0% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383 \$0	Non-M/WBE Dollars 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383	Non-M/WBE Dollars \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$110 \$0 \$10	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386 \$333,438 \$119,169	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286	Non-M/WBE Dollars 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5110 5110 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Consulting Services Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water infiltration, Bldg. R	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286 \$110	Non-M/WBE Dollars 50 50 50 50 50 50 5110 50 50 50 50 5110	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286 \$0	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roofs Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Roofs, exterior stucco, water	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386 \$333,438 \$119,169	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286	Non-M/WBE Dollars 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5110 5110 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286	M/WBE % 100% 0% 100% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0% 100% 0%
NLC Maintenance	Note: MVC has no SAR Projects Project Repair Tunnel Soils @Bldg F & A300 Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Replace Roof's Bldgs H&K Waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A, waterproofing Architect Construction Construction Manager Mise. Consulting Services Repair Roof's, exterior stucco, water infiltration, Bldg. R Architect	Total Estimated Dollars \$702,386 \$333,438 \$119,169	Total Revised	Dollars Allocated \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$110 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286 \$110 \$24,342	Non-M/WBE Dollars S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S110 S0 S0 S110 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0	Non- M/WBE % 0% 0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 100%	M/WBE Dollars \$52,609 \$0 \$7,880 \$9,576 \$22,283 \$0 \$9,192 \$0 \$21,383 \$0 \$3,286 \$0 \$3,286 \$0 \$3,286 \$0 \$1,285 \$0 \$1,285\$\$1,285\$\$1,285\$\$1,285\$\$1,285\$\$1,285\$\$1,295\$\$1,	M/WBE %

Printed 9/30/2011 9:30 AM

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
NLC Maintenance Projects (con't)								
	Repair high priority water infiltration	\$110.170						
	points, campus-wide Architect	\$119,169		\$14,719	\$0	0%	\$14,719	100%
	Construction			\$0			\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$3,286		0%	\$3,286	100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$110	\$110	100%	\$0	0%
	Replace piping insulation in section of							
	tunnel	\$199,044	\$96,689		612 (02	1000/		00/
	Architect Construction			\$13,482 \$69,286		100% 100%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$5,562			50 S0	0%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0			\$0	0%
	Replace buried utility pipe in section of							
	tunnel	\$99,522	\$184,818					
	Architect			\$6,741	\$6,741	100%	\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$152,267 \$2,781	\$152,267 \$2,781	100% 100%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0			\$0	0%
	Repair/re-upholster performance hall							
	seating	\$217,422						
	Architect			\$14,726	\$14,726		\$0	0%
	Construction			\$108,899		100%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$6,075 \$0		0% 0%	\$6,075 \$0	100% 0%
	-	62 154 410	6201 505					220/
	NLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$2,154,410	\$281,507	\$558,858	\$374,184	67%	\$184,674	33%
NLC SAR Projects								
rojects	Student Life Center	\$3,800,000						
	Architect			\$273,372			\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$1,470,780 \$56,460			\$0 \$56,460	0% 100%
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$50,400			350,400 \$0	0%
	-							
	Bldg. A Elevator Architect	\$1,146,428		\$91,550	\$91,550	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$696,535	\$696,535	100%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$21,630			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Performance Hall upgrades/Life Safety Analysis (NLC 339)	\$6,923	\$26,290					
	Architect			\$6,923	\$0		\$6,923	100%
	Construction			\$0 \$0			\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$19,367			\$0 \$0	
	-						20	
	North Campus Improvements (NLC343) Architect/Engineer	\$24,400		\$7,981	\$7,981	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$7,981			50 50	
	Construction Manager			\$0			\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%

Location NLC SAR Projects (con't)	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
(0010)								
	Structural Analysis all Parking Lot Lights Architect/Engineer	\$20,725	\$20,725	\$20,725	\$0	0%	\$20,725	100%
	Construction			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		S0 S0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			30	30	0%	30	070
	New and replace sidewalks	\$164,295	\$164,295					
	Architect/Engineer Construction			\$164,295 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$164,295 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0		50	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	NLC SAR Project Subtotal	\$5,162,771	\$211,310	\$2,830,278	\$2,581,875	91%	\$248,403	9%
	NLC Projects Total	\$7,317,181	\$492,817	\$3,389,136	\$2,956,059	87%	\$433,077	13%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC Maintenance Projects								
,	Replace damper and actuators, AHU 1&							
	AHU-2 at LCET Architect	\$7,740	\$14,260	\$524	\$524	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$12,670	\$12,670		30 S0	
	Construction Manager			\$216	\$0		\$216	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	RLC Maintenance Projects Subtotal	\$7,740	\$14,260	\$13,410	\$13,194	98%	\$216	2%
RLC SAR Projects								
-	84 Store Front doors	\$231,911						
	Architect Construction			\$45,065 \$189,500	\$0 \$189,500		\$45,065 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$107,500		50	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$489	\$489	100%	\$0	0%
	Sink Hole at South End of Lake	\$2,004,286						
	Architect			\$207,671	\$207,671		\$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		S0 S0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0 \$0	\$0		30 S0	
		6250.000						
	Magnetic Locks on Interior Architect	\$250,000		\$18,725	\$18,725	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$10,725	\$10,725		50	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Repair parking lot A	\$256,700						
	Architect			\$19,227	\$19,227		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	

Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
RLC SAR Projects (con't)								
	Relocation HVAC Piping Under Lake	\$10,000						
	Architect Construction			\$10,000 \$0	\$10,000 \$0	100% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	RLC SAR Projects Subtotal	\$2,752,897		\$490,677	\$445,612	91%	\$45,065	9%
	RLC Project Total	\$2,760,637		\$504,087	\$458,806	91%	\$45,281	9%
Location	Project	Total Estimated Dollars	Total Revised Dollars	Dollars Allocated	Non-M/WBE Dollars	Non- M/WBE %	M/WBE Dollars	M/WBE %
DSC Maintenance Projects								
	Feasibility Study Administrative Cabling							
	Infrastructure - D-W Architect	\$5,062,857		\$99.008	\$99,008	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$187,636	\$99,008		\$187,636	
	Construction Manager			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	Refurbish cooling tower	\$44,232	\$59,019					
	Architect			\$2,996	\$2,996		\$0 \$0	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$48,703 \$1,236	\$48,703 \$0	100% 0%	\$1,236	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
	District-Wide ADA Assessment	144,765						
	Architect			\$141,900	\$139,400	98%	\$2,500	
	Construction Construction Manager			\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	0% 0%	\$0 \$0	
	Misc. Consulting Services			\$0	\$0		\$0	
	DSC Maintenance Total	\$5,251,854	\$59,019	\$481,479	\$290,107	60%	\$191,372	40%
	Note: DSC has no SAR Projects							
		Total Estimated	Total Revised	Dollars	Non-M/WBE		M/WBE	
Location	Project	Dollars	Dollars	Allocated	Dollars	M/WBE %	Dollars	M/WBE %
DO Maintenance								
Projects	Dock Lift	\$11,058						
	Architect	911,000		\$7,437	\$7,437	100%	\$0	0%
	Construction			\$0			\$0	
	Construction Manager Misc. Consulting Services			\$309 \$0	\$0 \$0		\$309 \$0	
	DO Maintenance Total	\$11,058		\$7,746	\$7,437	96%	\$309	4%
	Note: DO has no SAR Projects							
	Prepared by EVCBA Ed DesPlas September 22, 2011							

Facilities Management Project Report

The status of the work of facilities management on maintenance projects and staff assistance request (SARS) projects is reported for the period ending August 31, 2011.

Brookhaven			Awaro	led \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Constru Mana		Misc			
1) Update/Replace Exterior Signage (D208)	9,363		0		3,863	0			
Estimated Cost: \$138,225	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: January 12								
Revised Cost: \$									
Awarded Amount: \$13,226									
2) Replace 700T Centrifugal Chiller, Building B (D207)	33,705		357,434		13,905	234			
Estimated Cost: \$497,610		Pro	jected Com			ecember 09 ptember 11			
Revised Cost: \$									
Awarded Amount: \$405,278									
BHC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost:Total Revised Cost:Total Awarded Amount:\$635,835\$0\$418,504								

Brookhaven	Awarded \$							
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construc	ction	Construct Manage		Misc.		
1) Police Communication System (BHC310)	109,710		0		0	19,200		
Estimated Cost: \$1,214,286	Start Date: August 08 Projected Completion Date: August 12							
Revised Cost: \$								
Awarded Amount: \$128,910								
2) Relocate and Remodel Police and	29,960	51	1,808		0	612		
Communication system (BHC316)	Start Date: September: September 10 Projected Completion Date: August 11							
Estimated Cost: \$529,960								
Revised Cost: \$674,552								
Awarded Amount: \$542,380								
3) Re-route Waterline (BHC318)	7,600		0		C	0		
Estimated Cost: \$7,600		Projecte		t Date: Sept pletion Date				
Revised Cost: \$								
Awarded Amount: \$7,600								
BHC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost:Total Revised Cost:Total Awarded\$1,751,846\$0\$678,890							

Cedar Valley	Awarded \$								
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Construct Manage		Misc.			
1) Update Fire Sprinkler Systems, Buildings D,E,F	77,522		0		,982	13			
and G (D207)	Start Date: Decemb								
Estimated Cost: \$1,144,503	Projected Completion Date: TBD*								
Revised Cost: \$									
Awarded Amount: \$109,517									
2) Replace Glass in Bldg C,E (D195)	50,244		352,700	14	,678	235			
Estimated Cost:				Star	t Date	e: April 09			
\$525,256 Revised Cost: \$597,504]	Projected C	Completion 1					
Awarded Amount: \$417,857									
CVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost:Total Revised Cost:Total Award Amount:\$1,669,759\$0\$527,374								

*TBD- To Be Determined

Cedar Valley			Awaro	led \$				
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Construe Manag		Misc.		
1) Cooling Tower Structural Repair (CVC212)	4,800		0		0	0		
Estimated Cost: \$4,800	Start Date: June 11 Projected Completion Date: October 11							
Revised Cost: \$								
Awarded Amount: \$4,800								
CVC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost:Total Revised Cost:Total Award Amount:\$4,800\$0\$4,800							

Eastfield	Awarded \$									
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.						
1) Repair Foam Roofs: Bldgs C, L, N, P (D198)	13,662	469,883	5,636	1,930						
Estimated Cost: \$204,439	Start Date: February 09 Projected Completion Date: November 11									
Revised Cost: \$559,940										
Awarded Amount: \$491,111										
2) Repair Upper Courtyard (D210)	85,524	464,145	17,366	400						
Estimated Cost: \$629,890	Start Date: December 09									
Revised Cost: \$	Projected Completion Date: August 11									
Awarded Amount: \$567,435										
3) Refurbish Restrooms, C3RW2, F2RM1, F2RW1, L3RM1,	10,486	358,152	4,326	994						
L3RW1 (D208)	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: October 11									
Estimated Cost: \$154,812		Tiojeeteu e	completion Dute.							
Revised Cost: \$377,658										
Awarded Amount: \$373,958										

Eastfield	Awarded \$							
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Cons	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.		
4) Replace Asphalt Parking Lots (D210)	147,038		1,047,612		50,058	44,765		
Estimated Cost: \$1,815,696	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: August 11							
Revised Cost: \$								
Awarded Amount: \$1,289,473								
EFC Maintenance Summary	Total Estimated Cost: \$2,804,837		Total Revised Cost: \$0		Total Awarded Amount: \$2,721,977			

Eastfield	Awarded \$						
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction		Construction Manager		
1) CCTV (EFC301)	3,370		0		0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$3,370	Start Date: September 08 Projected Completion Date: Hold						
Revised Cost: \$					-		
Awarded Amount: \$3,370							
2) Sidewalk Repair, Improvements &	34,980		176,572		0	372	
Replacement (EFC299)			Projected			October 09 August 11	
Estimated Cost: \$318,160							
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$211,924							
3) Install Wind Turbine and Geothermal	13,170		0		0	0	
(EFC303) Estimated Cost: \$11,770		Pı	rojected Co			e: April 11 ecember 11	
Revised Cost: \$13,170							
Awarded Amount: \$13,170							
EFC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$333,300		Total F Co \$	st:	A	Awarded nount: 28,464	

El Contro Collogo			Award	led \$		
El Centro College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.
1) Replace & Seal All Exterior Windows,	18,774		275,000		7,746	0
Paramount (D208)		Duro	instad Com			ecember 09
Estimated Cost: \$277,169		Pro	jected Com	ipietion D	ate: Sej	plember 11
Revised Cost: \$341,294						
Awarded Amount: \$301,520						
2) Replace Roof, Bldg A and Penthouse (D205)	24,343		0		10,043	4,652
Estimated Cost: \$359,385		I	Projected C			ecember 09 January 12
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$39,038						
ECC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$636,554		Total R Cos \$0	st:	Ar	Awarded nount: 40,558

El Centro College	Awarded \$					
SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.
1) Elevator Lobby Remodel (ECC226)	20,223		0		0	0
Estimated Cost: \$295,000		F	Projected C			ecember 10 October 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$20,223						
2) Welding Exhaust System (BJP60)	11,380		175,400		0	238
Estimated Cost: \$300,000		Pro	jected Com			August 10 ptember 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$187,018						
3) Central Plant Upgrades (ECC227)	39,204		0		0	0
Estimated Cost: \$39,204		Pı	ojected Co			e: May 11 ebruary 12
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$39,204						
ECC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$634,204		Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 46,445

Mountain View			Award	led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.
1) Replace 1000T Centrifugal Chiller, CH-2	56,175		564,477		23,175	262
(D206)		р	10			ecember 09
Estimated Cost: \$829,350		Pro	jected Com	pletion D	ate: Sej	ptember 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$644,089						
2) Replace Hall Carpet, All Levels,	44,192		561,390		18,231	230
Main Campus, 158,000 SF (D208)						ecember 09
Estimated Cost: \$652,422		Pro	jected Com	pletion D	ate: Sej	ptember 11
Revised Cost: \$742,161						
Awarded Amount: \$624,043						
MVC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$1,481,77		Total R Cos \$0	st:	Ar	Awarded nount: 268,132

North Lake		Award	led \$	
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.
1) Repair Tunnel Soils @ Bldg F & A300 (D203)	52,609	0	7,880	9,576
Estimated Cost: \$702,386		Projected C	Start Date: De ompletion Date:	
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$70,065				
2) Replace Roofs, Bldgs. H & K Waterproofing	22,283	0	9,192	110
(D209) Estimated Cost: \$333,438		Projected C	Start Date: De ompletion Date:	
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$31,585				
3) Repair/Replace Concrete Stairs, Bldg. A,	21,383	0	3,286	110
Waterproofing (D209)		Projected C	Start Date: De ompletion Date:	
Estimated Cost: \$119,169				
Revised Cost: \$				
Awarded Amount: \$24,779				

North Lake	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
4) Repair Roofs, Exterior Stucco, Water Infiltration,	24,342	0	10,043	110		
Bldg. R (D209) Estimated Cost: \$364,260		Projected C	Start Date: De ompletion Date:			
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$34,495						
5) Repair High Priority Water Infiltration Points,	14,719	0	3,286	110		
Campus Wide (D209)		Projected C	Start Date: De ompletion Date:			
Estimated Cost: \$119,169						
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$18,115						
6) Replace Piping Insulation in Section of Tunnel	13,482	69,286	5,562	0		
(D206) Estimated Cost: \$199,044		Projected Com	Start Date: Depletion Date: Sep			
Revised Cost: \$96,689						
Awarded Amount: \$88,330						

North Lake			Award	led \$		
College Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Con	struction	Constru Mana		Misc.
7) Replace Buried Utility Pipe in Section of Tunnel	6,741		152,267		2,781	0
(D206) Estimated Cost:		Pro	jected Com			ecember 09 ptember 11
\$99,522						
Revised Cost: \$184,818						
Awarded Amount: \$161,789						
8) Repair/ Re-Upholster Performance Hall	14,726		108,899		6,075	0
Seating (D208)		I	Projected Co			ecember 09 October 11
Estimated Cost: \$217,422		1	Tojecieu es	ompicuoi	I Date.	
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$129,700						
NLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$2,154,41		Total R Cos \$0	st:	Ar	Awarded nount: 58,858

North Lake	Awarded \$						
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.			
1) Student Life Center (NLC278)	273,372	1,470,780	56,460	660			
Estimated Cost: \$3,800,000	Start Date: March 08 Projected Completion Date: September 11						
Revised Cost: \$		Trojected Completion Date. September 1					
Awarded Amount: \$1,801,272							
2) Bldg A Elevator (NLC328)	91,550	696,535	21,630	0			
Estimated Cost: \$1,146,428		Projected	Start Date Completion Date:	e: April 09			
Revised Cost: \$		Flojected C	completion Date.	August 11			
Awarded Amount: \$809,715							
3) Performance Hall Upgrades/Life Safety Analysis	6,923	0	0	19,367			
(NLC339)				e: May 10			
Estimated Cost: \$6,923	Projected Completion Date: December 11						
Revised Cost: \$26,290							
Awarded Amount: \$26,290							

North Lake	Awarded \$					
College SAR	Architect/ Construction Con		Construction Manager	Misc.		
4) North Campus Improvements	7,981	0	0	0		
(NLC343) Estimated Cost: \$24,400		Projec	Start Date: No cted Completion I			
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$7,981						
5) Structural Analysis all Parking Lot Lights	20,725	0	0	0		
(NLC340) Estimated Cost: \$20,725		Projec	Start Dat cted Completion I	e: May 10 Date: Hold		
Revised Cost: \$20,725						
Awarded Amount: \$20,725						
6) New and Replace Sidewalks (NLC341)	164,295	0	0	0		
Estimated Cost: \$164,295			rt Date: September cted Completion I	•		
Revised Cost: \$164,295						
Awarded Amount: \$164,295						
NLC SAR Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$5,162,77	Cos	st: An	Awarded nount: 830,278		

Richland	Awarded \$					
College Maintenance	Architect/ EngineerConstructionConstructionManager					Misc.
1) Replace Damper and Actuators, AHU 1 & AHU-2	524		12,670		216	0
@ LCET (D207)		D.	- : + 1 (ecember 09
Estimated Cost: \$7,740		Pr	ojected C	ompletio	n Date:	August 11
Revised Cost: \$14,260						
Awarded Amount: \$13,410						
RLC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$7,740	ated	Total R Cos \$0	st:	An	Awarded nount: 13,410

Richland	Awarded \$					
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction	Construction Manager	Misc.		
1) 84 Store Front Doors (RLC290)	45,065	189,500	0	489		
Estimated Cost: \$231,911		Projec	Start Date : F	•		
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$235,054						
2) Sink Hole at South End of Lake (RLC296)	207,671	0	0	0		
Estimated Cost: \$2,004,286		Projected Con	Start Date : 0 npletion Date: De			
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$207,671						
3) Magnetic Locks on Interior (RLC303)	18,725	0	0	0		
Estimated Cost: \$250,000	Start Date: November 08 Projected Completion Date: Hold					
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$18,725						

Richland	Awarded \$					
College SAR	Architect/ Engineer	Construction				
4) Repair Parking Lot A (Asphalt) (RLC308)	19,227		0		0	0
Estimated Cost: \$256,700		Pro	jected Corr			ecember 09 ovember 11
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$19,227						
5) Relocate HVAC Piping Under Lake (RLC314)	10,000		0		0	0
Estimated Cost: \$10,000		Pro	ojected Con			ptember 10 ptember 12
Revised Cost: \$						
Awarded Amount: \$10,000						
RLC SAR Summary	Total Estimated Cost:Total Revised Cost:\$2,752,897\$0			Ar	Awarded nount: 90,677	

District Service	Awarded \$						
Center Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construc	tion	Construc Manage		Misc.	
1) Refurbish Cooling Tower (D207)	2,996	48	3,703	1	,236	0	
Estimated Cost: \$44,232	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: TBD						
Revised Cost: \$59,019							
Awarded Amount: \$52,935							
2) District Wide ADA Assessment (D 212)	141,900		0		0	0	
Estimated Cost: \$144,765	Start Date: August 10 Projected Completion Date: September 11						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$141,900							
3) Feasibility Study Administrative	99,008	187	7,636		0	0	
Cabling Infrastructure District Wide (D192)	Start Date: Octobe Projected Completion Date: H						
Estimated Cost: \$5,062,857							
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$286,644							
DSC Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$5,251,85		otal R Cos \$0	it:	An	Awarded nount: 81,479	

District Office	Awarded \$						
Maintenance	Architect/ Engineer	Construction		Construction Manager		Misc.	
1) Dock Lift (D205)	7,437		0		309	0	
Estimated Cost: \$11,058	Start Date: December 09 Projected Completion Date: Hold						
Revised Cost: \$							
Awarded Amount: \$7,746							
DO Maintenance Summary	Total Estim Cost: \$11,058	Total Revised Cost: \$0		An	Awarded nount: 7,746		

Notice of Grant Awards (September 2011)

Most of the grants in the *Notice of Grant Awards* report are from government agencies. Very occasionally, a private donor may direct a gift to DCCCD rather than to DCCCD Foundation, Inc., in which case the gift from the private donor is included in *Notice of Grant Awards*.

Funding agencies define fiscal years for each grant, which often do not align with DCCCD's fiscal year. DCCCD administers grants in accordance with requirements of the funding agency and its own policies and procedures.

Source:	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board- Adult Basic Education Innovation Grant
Beneficiary:	El Centro College
Amount:	\$600,000
Term:	August 15, 2011 – August 31, 2013
Purpose:	To align the adult basic education program on its campus with developmental education. To also have concurrent enrollment certificate programs for adult basic education students who may or may not hold a GED. This project is in collaboration with the Urban League of North Central Texas.
a	
Source:	Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund Program
Beneficiary:	Mountain View College
Amount:	\$202,668
Term: Purpose:	August 22, 2011 – August 31, 2012 To provide 16,880 hours of training to existing employees of six different companies. Job titles impacted include but are not limited to Account Leaders; Sales Representatives; Project Managers; General Foreman and Security Officers.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount:	Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund Program Eastfield College \$97,698
Term:	August 5, 2011 – August 31, 2012
Purpose:	To provide training to employ, develop and increase the skills levels and wages of the employees of the Legacy Medical Village. This training is critical for this facility to maintain its niche in offering excellent care and superior service to their patients as well as a successful conversion of the medical billing and coding system.

Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal Yea	ur 2011-2012
September 2010	900,366
October 2010	
November 2010	
December 2010	
January 2011	
February 2011	
March 2011	
April 2011	
May 2011	
June 2011	
July 2011	
August 2011 ¹	
September 2011	
Total To Date	<u>\$900,366</u>

Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2010-11								
Type	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	
Competitive	\$22,137,173	\$17,679,698	\$17,168,910	\$21,334,592	\$24,212,850	\$25,600,315	\$20,085,517	
Pell Grants ¹	31,449,815	31,467,783	29,413,886	30,189,339	\$24,986,762	\$68,755,845	\$69,080,553	
Total	<u>\$53,586,988</u>	<u>\$49,147,481</u>	<u>\$46,582,796</u>	<u>\$51,523,931</u>	<u>\$49,199,612</u>	<u>\$94,356,160</u>	\$89,166,070	

¹The annual notice of Pell grants almost always appears in the August report. Pell grants are not awarded based on competitive applications; they are a component of Title IV student aid.

Notice of Grant Awards (October 2011)

Most of the grants in the *Notice of Grant Awards* report are from government agencies. Very occasionally, a private donor may direct a gift to DCCCD rather than to DCCCD Foundation, Inc., in which case the gift from the private donor is included in *Notice of Grant Awards*.

Funding agencies define fiscal years for each grant, which often do not align with DCCCD's fiscal year. DCCCD administers grants in accordance with requirements of the funding agency and its own policies and procedures.

Source:	Texas Workforce Commission-Skills Development Fund- Construction Education for Texas
Beneficiary:	North Lake College
Amount:	\$1,050,637
Term:	August 24, 2011 – November 30, 2012
Purpose:	To provide construction related training for 261 incumbent workers and 130 new workers during Construction Education for Texas grant.
Source: Beneficiary:	U.S. Department of Education- Upward Bound Federal TRIO Program North Lake College
Amount:	Increase \$242,250 New Award Total \$1,242,250
Term:	September 1, 2011 – August 31, 2012
Purpose:	Is to assist high school students with academic preparation through
1	instruction in a college environment after school, on Saturdays and
	during the summer. It is given to help underrepresented students access
	higher education and to gain admission and financial aid at a college of
	their choice and guide them toward their chosen degree.
Source:	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board-STAAR
Beneficiary:	Eastfield College
Amount:	\$12,000
Term:	August 1, 2011 – April 30, 2012
Purpose:	To identify and recruit up to 120 entering college students who
	graduated from Texas public high schools in spring 2011 to participate
	in the College Students Taking STAAR Study. Eastfield College will
	arrange and administer the STAAR Algebra II, English II, Reading and
	English III writing assessments to 40 college students for each
	assessment for a total of 120 students.

Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	U.S. Department of Education- Student Support Services Federal TRIO Program North Lake College \$302,189 September 1, 2011 – August 31, 2012 The goals of the Student Support Service project are to increase the retention, graduation and transfer of eligible students through a comprehensive model of assessment activities and services designed to overcome barriers to success. The project will provide all required and permitted services as described in the legislation including: case management, career exploration, financial literacy instruction, individualized education plans, tutoring, transfer assistance, study skills instruction, peer mentoring and cultural experiences. The project seeks to increase the engagement of students through a TRIO SSS club designed to promote leadership development and community service activities.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	U.S. Department of Education - Upward Bound Federal TRIO Program Eastfield College <u>Increase</u> \$282,621 <u>New Total</u> \$1,449,273 September 1, 2011 – August 31, 2012 This is an award to provide fundamental support to participants in their preparation for college entrance. The program provides opportunities for participants to succeed in their precollege performance and ultimately in their higher education pursuits. Upward Bound serves: high school students from low income families and/or high school students from families in which neither parent holds a bachelor's degree. The goal of Upward Bound is to increase the rate at which participants complete secondary education and enroll in and graduate from institutions of post secondary education.
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	Texas Workforce Commission- Skills Development Fund Brookhaven College \$199,801 August 31, 2011 – August 31, 2012 The project provides training for a medical consortium of ten (10) independent family physicians and specialty healthcare practices that are experiencing a shortage of trained medical personnel. The training focuses on training 257 employees of the medical consortium on practice management and includes courses in medical coding; accounting; accounts payable/receivable; coding certification; customer service, scheduling, and computer system.

Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	staff in the latest technology and Inc. is a market-leading supplier ventilation system components f applications. The courses selected for ASC. The courses will be cu	012 Components Inc. (ASC) will train 122 I software. Air System Components of heating, air conditioning and for commercial and residential ed represent the greatest training needs
Source: Beneficiary: Amount: Term: Purpose:	business partners of the Dallas C coordinated to train 397 workers	012 npus Corporate Services and eight (8) County Manufacturers Association have s in technical manufacturing skills, l leadership for the future growth of the
Source: Beneficiary: Amount:	Texas Higher Education Coordin Application Basic Grant Program Dallas County Community Colle \$1,389,944	
Term:	<u>College</u> Brookhaven Cedar Valley District Office Eastfield El Centro LeCroy Mountain View North Lake Richland Total September 1, 2011 – August 31,	<u>Amount</u> \$ 159,235 164,547 13,899 211,133 266,027 13,899 177,896 132,537 250,771 \$1,389,944 .2012
Term: Purpose:	The Annual Application Basic C an implementation of improvem	Grant is intended to assist in planning bents to career and technical education arl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical

Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal	Year 2011-2012
September 2011	\$ 900,366
October 2011	3,967,785
November 2011	
December 2011	
January 2012	
February 2012	
March 2012	
April 2012	
May 2012	
June 2012	
July 2012	
August 2012	
Total To Date	<u>\$4,868,151</u>

Grant Awards Reported in Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2010-11							
Type	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	<u>2007-08</u>	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11
Competitive	\$22,137,173	\$17,679,698	\$17,168,910	\$21,334,592	\$24,212,850	\$25,600,315	\$20,985,883
Pell Grants ¹	31,449,815	31,467,783	29,413,886	30,189,339	\$24,986,762	\$68,755,845	\$69,080,553
Total	<u>\$53,586,988</u>	<u>\$49,147,481</u>	<u>\$46,582,796</u>	<u>\$51,523,931</u>	\$49,199,612	\$94,356,160	<u>\$90,066,436</u>
¹ The annua	al notice of Pell g	grants almost a	lways appears	in the August	report. Pell g	rants are not a	warded

based on competitive applications; they are a component of Title IV student aid.

Presentation of Contracts for Educational Services

The Chancellor presents the report of contracts for educational services entered into by the colleges in the past month.

Policy Reminders

Board policies pertinent to evaluating an educational contracts report include:

The Board must be sensitive to the hopes and ambitions of the community and be able to adapt readily to community needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES

In addition to goals enumerated in the Coordinating Board's plan for higher education, Closing the Gaps by 2015, the Board establishes these goals for the College District: ...

9. The College District will collaborate with private, public, and community partners to identify and respond to recruitment, training, and educational needs. BAA (LOCAL), BOARD LEGAL STATUS – POWERS, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, ESTABLISH GOALS

The Chancellor (or designee) is authorized to enter into contracts to provide educational services, provided the contract is less than \$250,000. In this policy, "educational services" means providing classroom instruction, testing, development of curriculum, counseling, and similar activities to business, industry, and other institutions. CF (LOCAL), DELEGATION OF CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY

The provost of the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development of College President is authorized to execute contracts for educational services, as defined in CF (LOCAL), provided the contract is less than \$250,000. Educational services to not include providing a service or classroom instruction that is open to the public, but rather providing the services to business, industry and other institutions. An administrator designated by the provost or College President may execute a contract for educational services if the contract is less than \$10,000. The provost and College Presidents shall report monthly through the Chancellor to the Board regarding contracts for educational services. CF (REGULATION), DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY Note: (LEGAL) denotes the subject is regular by federal or state authority. (LOCAL) denotes a policy that DCCCD's Board of Trustees has adopted and may amend or eliminate at its discretion.

BROOKHAVEN COLLEGE - \$36,723

Ford GM City of Farmers Branch City of Farmers Branch DART GEICO Mesquite ISD Motor Controls, Inc. North Texas Tollway Authority North Texas Tollway Authority Automotive Automotive Communication Techniques Etiquette Engine Diagnostic and Precision Accounting II Geology on the Bus Communication in the Workplace-ESL Time Management Time Management

CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE - \$1,872

Federal Correctional Institute Automotive Technology Building Trades Computer Technology Horticulture Technology HVAC Technology

EASTFIELD COLLEGE - \$2,300

International SchoolsTruck Driving TrainingBaylor Medical GroupWork Place SpanishMotorcycle TrainingBasic Motorcycle Training

EL CENTRO COLLEGE – \$3,539

Parkland Health & Hospital System Corrections Corporation of America Pharmacology GED Testing

MOUNTAIN VIEW COLLEGE - \$40,550

DFW Airport DFW Airport Bright Star Health Care Contract Management Contract Management Alzheimer's and Dementia Care

NORTH LAKE COLLEGE - \$12,611

Lone Star College System Lone Star College System Lone Star College System U.S. Food & Drug Administration Construction Education Foundation Meeting Management Effective Communication Stress Management Business Writing Career Training

RICHLAND COLLEGE – \$7,942

Chambrel at Club Hill	Emeritus
The Forum	Emeritus
Meadowstone	Emeritus
Monticello West	Emeritus
Presbyterian Village North	Emeritus (A)
Presbyterian Village North	Emeritus (B)
AT&T	AC Circuits
Fujitsu Network Services	Presentation Skills

	<u>Cc</u>	ontracts for	Education	nal Service	s Reported	in 2011-12		
	BHC	CVC	EFC	ECC	MVC	NLC	<u>RLC</u>	<u>Total</u>
September 2011	\$ 36,723	\$ 1,872	\$ 2,300	\$ 3,539	\$ 40,550	\$ 12,611	\$ 7,942 \$	5 105,537
October 2011								
November 2011								
December 2011								
January 2012								
February 2012								
March 2012								
April 2012								
May 2012								
June 2012								
July 2012								
August 2012								
Total To Date	<u>\$ 36,723</u>	<u>\$ 1,872</u>	<u>\$ 2,300</u>	<u>\$ 3,539</u>	\$ 40,550	<u>\$ 12,611</u>	<u>\$ 7,942</u> <u>\$</u>	105,537

(Contracts for Educational Services Reported in Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2010-11								
Campus	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11		
BHC	\$ 310,983	\$ 272,691	\$ 344,651	\$ 263,919	\$ 259,372	\$ 295,712	\$ 245,537		
CVC	563,088	501,655	886,499	804,523	829,174	\$ 288,150	\$ 195,226		
EFC	72,145	125,727	122,943	95,796	63,986	\$ 26,951	\$ 26,605		
ECC	117,300	646,509	312,686	500,707	560,228	\$ 509,510	\$ 294,024		
MVC	202,878	202,246	137,995	164,883	119,534	\$ 68, 387	\$ 179,830		
NLC	624,729	428,096	424,961	431,473	270,759	\$ 373,172	\$ 406,059		
RLC	343,528	238,414	196,645	173,689	139,100	\$ 141,494	\$ 170,260		
BPI	326,457	$115,575^{1}$	0	0	0	0	0		
Total	<u>\$2,561,108</u>	<u>\$2,530,913</u>	<u>\$2,426,380</u>	<u>\$2,434,990</u>	<u>\$2,242,153</u>	<u>\$1,703,376</u>	<u>\$1,517,541</u>		

¹The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development ceased contract training in October 2005. The Institute subsequently became El Centro College-Bill Priest Campus.

Voluntary Retirement Incentive Participants as of September 27, 2011

The following DCCCD employees have declared their intent to participate in the Voluntary Retirement Incentive program and have completed the initial paperwork towards fulfillment of the guidelines. (Note: These employees have the option to rescind their decision to participate in this program within 21 days of the submission of their signed retirement agreement.)

Employee	Position Title/Type	<u>Anticipated</u> Retirement Date	<u>Years of</u> Service
Brookhaven		<u></u>	
Patricia Harrison	Senior Academic Advisor	31-Jan-12	28
Mary Smith	Administrative Accountant	31-Jan-12	10
Cedar Valley			
Meredith Shipp	Senior Executive Assistant	31-Jan-12	21
Mountain View			
Randall Dunlap	Carpenter I	31-Jan-12	16
Juanita Jones	Associate Registrar	31-Jan-12	19
Guadalupe Solis	Program Services Coordinator	31-Jan-12	22
Izera Warrior	Student Life Office Coordinator	31-Jan-12	9
Sharon Loftis	Senior Research Analyst	31-Jan-12	21
District Service Center			
Charlotte Cherry	Team Leader, Information Access Services	31-Jan-12	26
<u>LeCroy</u>			
Susan Hackett	Telecommunications Marketing Coordinator	31-Jan-12	9

Presentation of 4th Quarter Investment Transactions

The 4th Quarter investment transactions are presented as provided by Board Policy CAK (Legal), which states: *Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the Board a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Public Funds Investment Act.*

The 4th Quarter investment transaction report is typical for this phase of the annual financial cycle.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



Investment Portfolio

As of August 31, 2011

Dallas County Community College District 4th Quarter Report of Investment Transactions Executive Summary

The District's investment portfolio is summarized in the table, *Investment Portfolio Summary Report*. The purchase date, maturity date, yield to maturity, book value, and market value are shown for each of the District's investment securities as of August 31, 2011. The configuration of the portfolio is shown for the quarters ended August 31, 2011 and May 31, 2011, see Figures 1 and 2. The portfolio is invested 55.52% in Agency Securities, 25.07% in Investment Pools, 16.76% in Treasury Securities and 2.65% in Municipal Securities.

No security has a term of more than six years from May 31, 2011. The portfolio's weighted average maturity is 2.77 years. An analysis of the portfolio maturity is shown in Figure 3.

In the fourth quarter, U.S. Agency and Treasury security market yields continued to fall, remaining far below market yields of the prior year. For example, U.S. Treasury yields for investments of one year or less, as of August 31, 2011, (0.010%), are less than half of what they were as of August 31, 2010 (0.025%).

The District portfolio currently has coupons that range in yield from 0.47% to 3.02%. For securities with maturities between three and four years, the District portfolio outperformed the Treasury yield curve as of August 31, 2011, excluding pools, by 1.75%. This was the maximum difference between the DCCCD portfolio yield and the Treasury yield curve. The District portfolio, excluding pools, outperformed the Treasury yield curve in every other category; by 1.50% for securities with maturities between one and two years, by 1.36% for securities with maturities between five and six years, by 1.21% for securities with maturities between four and five years and by 0.71% for securities with maturities of one year or less. The latter was the minimum difference between the DCCCD portfolio yield and the Treasury yield curve. An analysis of the District's portfolio yield compared with the Treasury yield at August 31, 2011 and August 31, 2010 is shown in Figure 4.

Note: There is a Glossary of Investment Terms at the end of this report.

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Summary Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2011

INVESTMENTS:		MARKET	ACCRUED INTEREST	WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY	YIELD TO MATURITY
Beginning of Period	May 31, 2011	\$ 270,970,637 \$	1,269,979	974	1.33%
Purchases		\$ 111,923,274			
Maturities / Sold		\$ (149,265,227)			
Market Value Change		\$ 236,580			
End of Period	August 31, 2011	\$ 233,865,264 \$	796,703	1011	1.31%

This report is prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, the investment strategy expressed in the Investment Policy of the DCCCD Board of Trustees, and the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended.

/s/ Edward M. DesPlas Edward M. DesPlas, Executive Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs

/s/ Marcus Charles Warr Marcus Charles Warr, Investment Analyst

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Transaction Summary Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2011 By Type of Investment

	Face		Market Transactions Market Value Securities Market Value						Market Value		
SUMMARY:	<u>8/31/2011</u>		5/31/2011		Purchased]	Matured /Sold		Change		8/31/2011
MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS	\$ 58,626,475	\$	47,927,428	\$	98,023,274	\$	(87,324,227)	\$	-	\$	58,626,475
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES	6,000,000		6,217,560		-		-		(26,740)		6,190,820
TREASURY SECURITIES	38,000,000		38,956,730		-				231,680		39,188,410
AGENCY SECURITIES	189,841,000		177,868,919		13,900,000		(61,941,000)		31,640		129,859,559
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	\$ 292,467,475	\$	270,970,637	\$	111,923,274	\$	(149,265,227)	\$	236,580	\$	233,865,264

	Face	 Book Transaction Excludes Unrealized Gain and Loss								
	Amount	Book Value		Securities		Securities	Securities		Book Value	
SUMMARY:	8/31/2011	 5/31/2011		Purchased	1	Matured / Sold	Di	isc./(Prem.)		8/31/2011
MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS	\$ 58,626,475	\$ 47,927,428	\$	98,023,274	\$	(87,324,227)	\$	-	\$	58,626,475
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES	6,000,000	6,201,883		-		-		(37,639)		6,164,244
TREASURY SECURITIES	38,000,000	38,148,880		-		-		(22,231)		38,126,649
AGENCY SECURITIES	189,841,000	176,241,316		13,900,000		(61,941,000)		(142,329)		128,057,987
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	\$ 292,467,475	\$ 268,519,507	\$	111,923,274	\$	(149,265,227)	\$	(202,199)	\$	230,975,355

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Transaction Report Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2011

13083-P 912828LS7 U.S. T.Notes 4-Nov-09 31-Oct.14 5,000,000 2.305 F92-36-D 912828MM9 U.S. T.Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-37-P 912828MN7 U.S. T.Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.880 F92-38-D 912828MN7 U.S. T.Notes 18-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 0.482 1308-P 912828N5 U.S. T.Notes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828KN9 U.S. T.Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.760 13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T.Notes 18-Feb-10 12-Aug-14 3,000,000 2.407 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 2.400 16305 3133XWYM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.400 16304 3133XWXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 2.400 16314 3133XWXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10	Invest. ID	Cusip Number	Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount	Yield
IPMC ACCESS DDA 03-Aug-10 NA \$ 9,236,695 73190 TEXPOOL 30-Juh-03 NA \$ 10,477 (1) 1111 TEXSTAR 23-Juh-03 NA \$ 13,34,448 (2) 2004 TEXSTAR (TAX NOTE) 06-Aug-03 NA \$ 1,33,448 (2) 40-0 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 NA \$ 10,099,163 (2) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 NA \$ 15,110 (2) 7923-75 P12828LS U.S. T Notes 4-Nor-09 31-Oct-14 5,000,000 2,302 792-37-D 912828LN9 U.S. T Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.480 792-37-D 912828LN9 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 1.423 13082-P 912828LN9 U.S. T Notes 23-Juh-10 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 0.4123 13082-P 912828LN9 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-11 15-Nor-12	MONEV N	IARKET FUNDS	/ INVESTMENT POOLS				
73190 TEXPOOL 30-Jul-90 NA \$ 10,947,617 (1) 1111 TEXSTAR 23-Jun-03 NA \$ 25,734,047 (2) 2004 TEXSTAR (TAX NOTE) 06-Aug-03 NA \$ 25,9395 (2) 40-0 TEXSTAR (GO) 14-5ep-04 NA \$ 10,999,163 (2) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 NA \$ 15,110 (2) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 NA \$ 15,110 (2) 72367 U.S. T Notes 9-Oct-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2.321' 13033-P 912828LS7 U.S. T Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nev-11 2,000,000 0.800 752-36-P 912828N59 U.S. T Notes 15-feb-10 15-feb-13 3,000,000 1432 13083-P 912828N59 U.S. T Notes 21-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1432 13084-P 912828N59 U.S. T Notes 13-feb-11 15-Nev-12 10,000,000 0.716 13085-P				03-Aug-10	N/A	\$ 9 236 695	
1111 TENSTAR 23-Jun-03 NA 5 267,74,047 (i) 2003 TENSTAR (TAX NOTE) 06-Aug-03 NA 5 1,343,448 (i) 2004 TEXSTAR (GO) 14-Sep-04 NA 5 10,099,163 (i) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 14-Sep-04 NA 5 15,110 (i) 700,000 2307 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2307 710363-P 912828LN U.S. T.Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-36-D 912828LN U.S. T.Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 1.422 13082-P 912828LN U.S. T.Notes 13-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 1.422 13082-P 912828LN U.S. T.Notes 13-Jan-10 15-Jan-14 3,000,000 1.422 13082-P 912828LN U.S. T.Notes 13-Jan-10 15-Jan-14 3,000,000 1.422 13084-P 912828LN U.S. T.	73190			<u> </u>			(1)
2003 TEXSTAR (TAX NOTE) 06-Aug-03 NA \$ 1,343,448 (2) 40-0 TEXSTAR (GO) 14-Sep-04 NA \$ 250,395 (2) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO) 14-Sep-04 NA \$ 10,099,163 (2) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 N/A \$ 15,110 (2) TREASURY SECURITIES These 9-Oct-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2,321' 13033-P 912828M5 U.S. T Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 592-36-D 912828M5 U.S. T Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 1432 13037-D 912828M79 U.S. T Notes 13-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 1432 13088-P 912828M79 U.S. T Notes 13-Jan-10 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1432 13089-P 912828K79 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-10 15-Amg-14 3,000,000 1432 13089-P 912828K79 U.S. T Notes						· · · · ·	
2004 TEXSTAR (TAX NOTE) 06-Agr-04 NA S 250,395 (C) 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 15-5m-04 NA S 10,099,163 (Z) TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jm-09 N/A S 15,110 (Z) TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jm-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2.321 TARASURY SECURITIES VIS. T Notes 4-Nov-09 31-Oct-14 7,000,000 2.305 F92-36-D 912828LST U.S. T Notes 15-Jm-10 15-Jm-12 2,000,000 0.850 F92-37-D 912828LSD U.S. T Notes 12-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 2.132 13087-D 912828LX6 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828LX6 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-10 14-Amr-14 3,000,000 14-69 16304 3133XWTN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Amr-11 15,000,000 1600 16308 3133XW2E2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Amr-10							
40-0 40-2 TEXSTAR (GO) 14-Sp-04 05-Jun-09 N/A \$ 10.999,163 (J) (J) (J) TREASURY SECURITIES F46-4-P 912828L01 U.S. T Notes 9-Oct-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2.321' 13083-P 912828L57 U.S. T Notes 4-Nov-09 31-Oct-14 5,000,000 2.300' 92-37-P 912828MM U.S. T Notes 13-Jan-10 13-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.800' F92-38-D 912828MN7 U.S. T Notes 13-Jan-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.800' 13082-P 912828NN5 U.S. T Notes 13-Jan-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.422' 13082-P 912828NN5 U.S. T Notes 13-Jan-10 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 0.422' 13089-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 3,000,000 1.43' 16304 3133XW2E2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.760' 16310- 3133XW2E2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Aug-10 12-A				~			
40-2 TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 N/A \$ 15,110 (2) TEXSTAR (GO 2009) 05-Jun-09 N/A \$ 15,110 (2) TREASURY SECURITIES F46-4-P 912828LS U.S. T Notes 9-Oct-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2.305 F92-36-D 912828LS U.S. T Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nor-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-37-D 912828LS U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 1432 1308-D 912828LN5 U.S. T Notes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.548 1308-P 912828LN6 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-11 15-Nor-12 10,000,000 0.716 13090-P 912828LN6 U.S. T Notes 13-Feb-10 15-Aug-14 3,000,000 1.403 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 3133XW2F2 FHLBNO CALLS 12-Agr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 1.760 16305 3133XW2F2 FHLBNO CALLS 2				•			
F46-4-P 912828LQ1 U.S. T Notes 9-Oct-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2.321 13083-P 912828LS7 U.S. T Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-36-D 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.880 F92-37-D 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 1.432 13087-D 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 23-Jat-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.548 13088-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.716 13099-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.403 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.420 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 1.420 16305 3133XWYX96 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jan-10 12-Aug-11 15				-			
F46-4-P 912828LQ1 U.S. T Notes 9-Oct-09 30-Sep-14 7,000,000 2.321 13083-P 912828LS7 U.S. T Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-36-D 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.880 F92-37-D 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 1.432 13087-D 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 23-Jat-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.548 13088-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.716 13099-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.403 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.420 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 1.420 16305 3133XWYX96 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jan-10 12-Aug-11 15							
13083-P 912828LS7 U.S. T Notes 4-Nov-09 31-Oct-14 5,000,000 2.305 F92-36-D 912828MM9 U.S. T Notes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-37-P 912828KM5 U.S. T Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.880 F92-37-P 912828KM7 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 0.2132 13083-P 912828LN6 U.S. T Notes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828LN6 U.S. T Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.746 13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-10 12-Aug-14 3,000,000 1.403 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLE(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 2.407 16305 3133XWYN3 FNLE(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 1.750 16308 3133XWYM2 FHLE(NO CALLS) 24-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.400 16313 3133XWYM2 FHLE(NO CALLS) 24-Apr-10 <	TREASUR	Y SECURITIES					
F92.36-D 9128228MM9 U.S. TNotes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.880 F92.38-D 9128228KB7 U.S. TNotes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.880 13087-D 9128228KN9 U.S. TNotes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 2,123 13088-P 912828KN9 U.S. TNotes 23-Jul-10 30-Jun-12 3,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828KN9 U.S. TNotes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 1,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828KN9 U.S. TNotes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1,403 AGENCY SECURITIES U.S. TNotes 18-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1,600 16304 3133XW22 FHLE(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-14 15,000,000 1,760 16308 3133XW326 FHLE(NO CALLS) 12-Apr-10 10-Aug-14 15,000,000 1,760 16311 3133XW326 FHLE(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-14 15,000,000 1,760 16312-P 31398NTM2 FHLE(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 12-Aug-11	F46-4-P	912828LQ1	U.S. T Notes	9-Oct-09	30-Sep-14	7,000,000	2.321%
F92-36-D 9128288M9 U.S. T.Netes 17-Dec-09 30-Nov-11 2,000,000 0.800 F92-37-P 912828KB5 U.S. T.Notes 15-Jan-10 15-Jan-12 3,000,000 1.432 13087-D 912828KN7 U.S. T.Notes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 2.133 13088-P 912828KN5 U.S. T.Notes 23-Jal-10 30-Jan-12 3,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828KN5 U.S. T.Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 1,000,000 0.746' 13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T.Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.403' AGENCY SECURITIES U.S. T.Notes 18-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.600' 16304 3133XW22 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 1.760' 16308 3133XW22 FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.760' 16309 3133XW326 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jal-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.700'	13083-P	912828LS7	U.S. T Notes	4-Nov-09	31-Oct-14	5,000,000	2.305%
F92-38-D 9128228NN7 U.S. T.Notes 18-Feb-10 15-Feb-13 3,000,000 1.4322 13087-D 9128228NN9 U.S. T.Notes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 0.5484 13089-P 9128228NN9 U.S. T.Notes 23-Jul-10 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 0.5484 13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T.Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.600' 16304 3133XWZ26 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.760' 16305 3133XWZ26 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 1.760' 16308 3133XY206 FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.700' 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.700' 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.700' 16313 91331XTXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.700' 16313 91331XTXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-1	F92-36-D	912828MM9	U.S. T Notes	17-Dec-09	30-Nov-11	2,000,000	0.800%
13087-D 912828KN9 U.S. T. Notes 22-Apr-10 30-Apr-14 2,000,000 2,123 13088-P 912828KN5 U.S. T. Notes 23-Jul-10 30-Jun-12 3,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828KN9 U.S. T. Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.716 13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T. Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.403 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 3133XWY2E FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.760 16308 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.420 16309-P 31338WY2E FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-11 15,000,000 2.420 16311 3133XY326 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.570 16312-P 3133YX12 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.570 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 12-Aug-15 1,300,000 0.000 16315 313370ZP FHLB CALLA	F92-37-P	912828KB5	U.S. T Notes	15-Jan-10	15-Jan-12	3,000,000	0.880%
13088-P 912828N55 U.S. T. Notes 23-Jul-10 30-Jun-12 3,000,000 0.548 13089-P 912828LN6 U.S. T. Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.716 13090-P 912828LN9 U.S. T. Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.403* AGENCY SECURITES 16304 3133XWZ22 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.760* 16305 3133XWZ26 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.420* 16308-0 3133XY30 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Apr-10 13-Aug-11 15,000,000 2.420* 16313-1 3133XYX42 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 4.70* 16311 3133XYX42 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 10,000,000 0.60* 16312-P 3133170LZ9 FHLB KOC CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 10,000,000 2.000* 16315 313370LZ9 FHLB KOLALS 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.000* 16318 313461W3 <	F92-38-D	912828MN7	U.S. T Notes	18-Feb-10	15-Feb-13	3,000,000	1.432%
13089-P 912828LX6 U.S. T Notes 11-Feb-11 15-Nov-12 10,000,000 0.716' 13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.403' AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.760' 16305 3133XW2E2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 2.420' 16308 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.420' 16314 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 0.470' 16312-P 3133BMLS0 FNMA(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.470' 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.600' 16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.100' 16316 3134GIW35 FHLMC CALL 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.100' 16317 3	13087-D	912828KN9	U.S. T Notes	22-Apr-10	30-Apr-14	2,000,000	2.123%
13090-P 912828KN9 U.S. T Notes 18-Feb-11 30-Apr-14 3,000,000 1.4034 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 1.7600 16305 3133XW222 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 2.4201 16308 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.4201 16312-P 3133BNXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 0.4700 16312-P 3133TN3 FFCB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 22-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.4700 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.4700 16315 313370L29 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 25-Aug-16 10,000,000 2.000 16316 3134G1W33 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,000,000 2.000 16318 3134G1W33 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-	13088-P	912828NS5	U.S. T Notes	23-Jul-10	30-Jun-12	3,000,000	0.548%
AGENCY SECURITES 16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 1.600 16305 3133XWZE2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 1.7600 16308 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 1.7600 16309-7 31398AYM8 FNMA(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.7600 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.4700 16312-P 31335ML50 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 12-Aug-15 1,000,000 0.4700 16315 313370L29 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 26-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.0000 16316 3134G1WY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0700 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-17 1,700,00 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 <t< td=""><td>13089-P</td><td>912828LX6</td><td>U.S. T Notes</td><td>11-Feb-11</td><td>15-Nov-12</td><td>10,000,000</td><td>0.716%</td></t<>	13089-P	912828LX6	U.S. T Notes	11-Feb-11	15-Nov-12	10,000,000	0.716%
16304 3133XWYN3 FHLB(NO CALLS) 8-Feb-10 8-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.600 16305 3133XWZ22 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 1.760 16308 3133XWZ26 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 1.760 16309-P 31398AYM8 FNMA(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 0.420 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.470 16312-P 313370L29 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.488 F91-2 313370L29 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.000 16314 61346(1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.000 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-17 1,000,000 3.000 16319 31461W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 1.257	13090-P	912828KN9	U.S. T Notes	18-Feb-11	30-Apr-14	3,000,000	1.403%
16305 3133XWZE2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 12-Feb-10 12-Aug-13 15,000,000 1.760 16308 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.420 16309-P 31398AYM8 FNMA(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.750 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 20-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.470 16312-P 31331JTN3 FFCB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.470 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.488 F91-2 313370L79 FHEB Step-up 25-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.000 16315 3134G1WY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.750 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-17 1,370,000 3.000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.000	AGENCY S	SECURITIES					
16308 3133XY3Q6 FHLB(NO CALLS) 14-Apr-10 13-Aug-14 15,000,000 2.4200 16309-P 31398AYM8 FNMA(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.7500 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.4700 16312-P 3133IJTN3 FFCB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.4808 F91-2 313370LZ9 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.0000 16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.0100 16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0000 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,000,000 2.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16321 31337J2IF FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.259 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 <td>16304</td> <td>3133XWYN3</td> <td>FHLB(NO CALLS)</td> <td>8-Feb-10</td> <td>8-Aug-11</td> <td>15,000,000</td> <td>0.600%</td>	16304	3133XWYN3	FHLB(NO CALLS)	8-Feb-10	8-Aug-11	15,000,000	0.600%
16309-P 31398AYM8 FNMA(NO CALLS) 22-Apr-10 10-Aug-12 15,000,000 1.7500 16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.4700 16312-P 3133JITN3 FFCB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.4700 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.4888 F91-2 313370LZ9 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 26-Aug-16 10,000,000 2.000 16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.000 16316 3134G1W77 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0500 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16322 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16322 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-	16305	3133XWZE2	FHLB(NO CALLS)	12-Feb-10	12-Aug-13	15,000,000	1.760%
16311 3133XYXM2 FHLB(NO CALLS) 30-Jun-10 12-Aug-11 15,000,000 0.4700 16312-P 3133JTN3 FFCB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.5700 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.4883 F91-2 313370L29 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 2.0100 16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.0100 16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0500 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.0000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.257 16322 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.0200 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 <	16308	3133XY3Q6	FHLB(NO CALLS)	14-Apr-10	13-Aug-14	15,000,000	2.420%
16312-P 31331JTN3 FFCB(NO CALLS) 23-Jul-10 28-Oct-11 10,000,000 0.5700 16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.4889 F91-2 313370LZ9 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.0000 16315 313370LH FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.0100 16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0000 16317 313372JR6 FNMA 1-Feb-11 27-Jan-17 10,000,000 2.0500 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,000,000 3.0000 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16321 313372D21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.250 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 03-000,000 3.0200	16309-P	31398AYM8	FNMA(NO CALLS)	22-Apr-10	10-Aug-12	15,000,000	1.750%
16313-P 31359MLS0 FNMA Notes 11/2011 23-Jul-10 15-Nov-11 10,000,000 0.4889 F91-2 313370LZ9 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.0000 16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.0100 16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0000 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-17 10,000,000 2.7500 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.125' 16322-D 3134G1K8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.000' 16325 3136FAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.000' 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.250' <tr< td=""><td>16311</td><td>3133XYXM2</td><td>FHLB(NO CALLS)</td><td>30-Jun-10</td><td>12-Aug-11</td><td>15,000,000</td><td>0.470%</td></tr<>	16311	3133XYXM2	FHLB(NO CALLS)	30-Jun-10	12-Aug-11	15,000,000	0.470%
F91-2 313370LZ9 FHLB Step-up 25-Aug-10 25-Aug-15 1,300,000 1.000 16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.010 16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.000 16317 313372JR6 FNMA 1-Feb-11 27-Jan-17 10,000,000 2.750 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.125' 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020' 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.25' 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020' 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.	16312-P	31331JTN3	FFCB(NO CALLS)	23-Jul-10	28-Oct-11	10,000,000	0.570%
16315 313370QH4 FHLB CALLABLE 26-Aug-10 26-May-16 10,000,000 2.0100 16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.0000 16317 313372JR6 FNMA 1-Feb-11 27-Jan-17 10,000,000 2.7500 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.0000 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.2500 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.0200 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 10,000,000 3.0200 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.2500 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000	16313-P	31359MLS0	FNMA Notes 11/2011	23-Jul-10	15-Nov-11	10,000,000	0.488%
16316 3134G1VY7 FREDDIE MAC 21-Oct-10 21-Apr-16 10,000,000 2.000 16317 313372JR6 FNMA 1-Feb-11 27-Jan-17 10,000,000 2.750 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.000 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.125% 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020% 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 12-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.020% 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.25% 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.50% 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.0	F91-2	313370LZ9	FHLB Step-up	25-Aug-10	25-Aug-15	1,300,000	1.000%
16317 313372JR6 FNMA 1-Feb-11 27-Jan-17 10,000,000 2.7500 16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.0000 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.0000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.1257 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.0200 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.0200 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.2500 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.5000 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.0000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000	16315	313370QH4	FHLB CALLABLE	26-Aug-10	26-May-16	10,000,000	2.010%
16318 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 27-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 5,000,000 3.000' 16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.000' 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.000' 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.000' 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.125' 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020' 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 1.250' 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.250' 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.500' 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.000' 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000	16316	3134G1VY7	FREDDIE MAC	21-Oct-10	21-Apr-16	10,000,000	2.000%
16319 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 1,370,000 3.000 16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.000 16321 313372121 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.125' 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020' 16325 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020' 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.250' 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.500' 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.000' 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.000' MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.780' 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-1	16317	313372JR6	FNMA	1-Feb-11	27-Jan-17	10,000,000	2.750%
16320 3134G1W83 FHLMC CALL 31-Jan-11 27-Jan-17 4,271,000 3.0000 16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.1250 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.0200 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.0000 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.2500 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.5000 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.0000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.0000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7800 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8000	16318	3134G1W83	FHLMC CALL	27-Jan-11	27-Jan-17	5,000,000	3.000%
16321 313372J21 FHLB 14-Feb-11 14-Nov-13 5,000,000 1.125' 16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.020' 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.000' 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.250' 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.500' 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.000' 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.000' MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.780' 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.800'	16319	3134G1W83	FHLMC CALL	31-Jan-11	27-Jan-17	1,370,000	3.000%
16322-D 3134G15A8 FHLMC CALL 8-Mar-11 8-Sep-16 10,000,000 3.0200 16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.0000 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.2500 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.5000 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.0000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.0000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7800 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8000	16320	3134G1W83	FHLMC CALL	31-Jan-11	27-Jan-17	4,271,000	3.000%
16325 3136FRAF0 FNMA 23-Feb-11 23-Feb-17 10,000,000 3.0000 16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.2500 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.5000 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.0000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.0000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7800 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8000	16321	313372J21	FHLB	14-Feb-11	14-Nov-13	5,000,000	1.125%
16326 3134G2CZ3 FHLMC CALL 15-Apr-11 15-Oct-13 10,000,000 1.2500 16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.5000 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.0000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.0000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7800 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8000	16322-D	3134G15A8	FHLMC CALL	8-Mar-11	8-Sep-16	10,000,000	3.020%
16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.500 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7800 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8000	16325	3136FRAF0	FNMA	23-Feb-11	23-Feb-17	10,000,000	3.000%
16327 313373RE4 FHLB Step-up 18-May-11 18-Nov-15 4,000,000 1.500 16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7800 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8000	16326	3134G2CZ3	FHLMC CALL	15-Apr-11	15-Oct-13	10.000.000	1.250%
16328 313373XE7 FHLB Step-up 16-Jun-11 16-Dec-16 3,900,000 2.000 16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.780 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.800	16327	313373RE4	FHLB Step-up	-	18-Nov-15		1.500%
16329 313374A75 FHLB Step Up 30-Jun-11 30-Dec-16 10,000,000 2.000 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.780 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.800							2.000%
14001-P 414004ZX2 HARRIS CNTY TEXAS 15-Oct-10 15-Aug-12 2,000,000 0.7804 14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.8004	16329	313374A75	FHLB Step Up		30-Dec-16	10,000,000	2.000%
14002-P 546589QZ8 LVILL & JEFF CTY KY 4-Mar-11 1-Mar-12 2,000,000 0.800	MUNICIP	AL SECURITIES					
	14001-P	414004ZX2	HARRIS CNTY TEXAS	15-Oct-10	15-Aug-12	2,000,000	0.780%
14003-P 8821355D4 TEXAS A&M UNIV REVS 10-Mar-11 15-May-13 2,000,000 0.850	14002-P	546589QZ8	LVILL & JEFF CTY KY	4-Mar-11			0.800%
	14003-P	8821355D4	TEXAS A&M UNIV REVS	10-Mar-11	15-May-13	2,000,000	0.850%

PORTFOLIO VOLUME

\$ 292,467,475

(1) TexPool yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2011 was 0.0851%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2011 was 0.0838%. (2) TexSTAR yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2011 was 0.0940%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2011 was 0.0863%.

Market Transactions

MONEY MARKET FUNDS / INVESTMENT POOLS .	Invest.	Market Value	Securities	Securities	Market Value	Market Value
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ID	5/31/2011	Purchased	Matured / Sold	Change	8/31/2011
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	MONEY MARKET FU	NDS / INVESTM	ENT POOLS			
73190 113,226,292 40,408,051 (47,786,726) 109,476,14 2003 35,297 1,308,151 1,334,44 2004 212,847 54,423 (16,875) 250,35 40-0 28,415 10,070,748 10,099,16 40-2 15,106 4 51,616 40-2 15,106 4 56,62,647 TREASURY SECURITIES TREASURY SECURITIES F92-36-D 2,006,320 F92-38-D 3,050,160 13085-P 3,012,540				_	_	9 236 695
1111 20.203/04 45.971/369 (29.52)(52) - 26.734/04 2004 212,847 54.423 (16.875) - 250.39 40-0 28,415 10.070.748 - - 15.11 SUB-TOTAL 47.927,428 98.023.274 (87.324,227) - 55.626.47 TREASURY SECURITIES F46.4.P 7.325.920 - - 106.680 7.432.60 F92.36D 2.006,320 - - (1.40) 3.012.32 F92.37.P 3.018.390 - - (1.40) 3.012.32 F92.37.P 3.018.390 - - (2.40) 3.022.30 13087.D 2.006,320 - - (2.40) 3.012.32 F92.37.P 3.018.390 - - (2.40) 3.012.32 13087.D 2.006,200 - - 2.340 3.052.60 13087.D 2.006,200 - - 2.340 3.052.60 13087.D - -				(47 786 726)	_	
2003 35,297 1,308,151 1 1 1,343,44 2004 212,847 54,423 (16,875) - 120,099 40-2 15,106 4 - - 15,11 SUB-TOTAL 47,927,428 98,023,274 (87,324,227) - 58,626,47 TREASURY SECURITIES - - 106,680 7,432,66 - - 81,650 5,13,33 F92.36-D 2,006,320 - - (7,140) 3,082,56 13083-P 3,082,66 - 2,2440 3,082,56 13088-D 3,052,660 - - 2,240 2,066,260 - 2,240 2,066,260 13088-P 3,012,540 - - 600 3,013,14 13089-P 3,025,463 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - - 16,304 15,014,250 - (15,000,000) (14,250) - 16,305 15,44,850 - - 18,600					-	
2004 212,847 54,423 (16,875) . 200,099,16 40-2 15,106 0.70,748 . . 10,099,16 40-2 15,106 4 . . 10,099,16 SUB-TOTAL 47,927,428 98,023,274 (87,324,227) . 58,626,47 TREASURY SECURITIES F46-4-P 7,325,920 .				-	-	1,343,448
40-0 28,415 10,070,748 10,099,10 SUB-TOTAL 47,927,428 98,023,274 (87,324,227) 58,626,47 TREASURY SECURITIES 106,680 7,432,66 13083-P 5,231,650 81,650 5,313,33 F92-36-D 2,006,320 10,011,27 13088-P 3,018,390 13088-P 3,012,540 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 .				(16,875)	-	250,395
SUB-TOTAL 47,927,428 98,023,274 (87,324,227) 58,626,47 TREASURY SECURITIES 1363-P 5,231,650 - - 106,680 7,432,60 F92-36-D 2,006,520 - - (1,200) 2,003,12 F92-37-P 3,018,390 - - (1,200) 2,003,12 F92-38-D 3,050,160 - - 2,340 3,042,50 13088-P 3,012,540 - - (5,100) 10,155,100 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - - 33,510 51,215,00 - - 33,100 15,214,20 - - 16304 15,614,250 - - 16305 15,811,15 - 16304 15,214,200 - - 16306 15,811,15 - - 1630,900 15,212,20 - - 1630,900 15,212,400 - - 1630,900 15,212,400 -	40-0			-	-	10,099,163
TREASURY SECURITIES F46.4-P 7.325.920 - - 106.680 7.432.60 13033-P 5.231.650 - - 61.600 2.003.12 F92.37-P 3.018.390 - - 7.140 3.012.25 F92.37-P 3.015.160 - - 2.2340 2.065.00 13087-D 2.062.660 - - 2.2340 2.065.00 13089-P 10.155.100 - - 61.00 10.115.00 13090-P 3.089.990 - - 33.127.50 - 231.680 39.188.41 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 15.014.250 - - 163.00 15.433.20 16311 15.014.250 - - 44.400 15.217.00 16314 15.013.25 - - 10.000.001 11.250 - 16315 9.266.000 - (13.000.000) 34.000 - - 16312 10.018.600 <t< td=""><td>40-2</td><td>15,106</td><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>15,110</td></t<>	40-2	15,106	4	-	-	15,110
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	SUB-TOTAL	47,927,428	98,023,274	(87,324,227)	-	58,626,475
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
13033-P 5,231,650 - - (3,60) 2,003,12 F92.37-P 3.018,390 - - (7,140) 3.012,32 F92.37-D 3.050,160 - - 2.340 2.085,00 13087-D 2.062,660 - - 2.2340 2.085,00 13088-P 3.012,540 - - 600 3.013,14 13089-P 3.012,540 - - (5,100) 10,150,00 13090-P 3.093,990 - - 33,510 3,127,50 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - - 32,100 15,403,20 - 16305 15,311,100 - - 163,030 15,483,20 - - 163,030 15,403,20 - (11,500) 10,007,10 14,250) - - (11,500) 10,007,10 11,250 - - (11,500) 10,007,10 11,250 - - (11,50	TREASURY SECURIT	IES				
13033-P 5,231,650 - - - (3,200) 2,003,12 F92-37-P 3.018,390 - - (7,140) 3.012,32 F92-37-P 3.050,160 - - 2.340 2.085,00 13087-D 2.062,660 - - 2.2340 2.085,00 13088-P 3.012,540 - - 600 3.013,14 13089-P 10,155,100 - - (5,100) 10,150,00 13090-P 3,093,990 - - 33,510 3,127,50 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - 16304 15,014,250 - 15,000,000) (14,250) - 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 - 163,000 15,403,20 16311 15,014,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) 1,007,10 16315 9,966,000 - (13,00,000) 3,965 <td>F46-4-P</td> <td>7 325 920</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>106 680</td> <td>7 432 600</td>	F46-4-P	7 325 920	_		106 680	7 432 600
F92-36-D 2,006,320 - - (3,200) 2,003,112 F92-38-D 3,050,160 - - 2,340 3,052,50 13087-D 2,062,660 - - 2,2340 2,085,00 13088-P 3,012,540 - - 600 3,013,14 13089-P 10,155,100 - - 23,100 1,127,50 SUE-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - 16304 15,014,250 - 18,000 15,403,125 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 - 16310 15,014,450 - - 18,600 15,414,450 - - 16311 15,11,250 - (15,000,000) (14,250) - - 18,500 16,500 - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (15,000,000) (13,500) - 16,300,000 - 16,315 9,96,600 - - (13,00,000) - 16,316 9,861,700 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			_	-		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	_		
F92-38-D 3,050,160 - - 2,340 3,052,660 13088-P 3,012,540 - - 600 3,013,11 13089-P 10,155,100 - - 600 3,013,127,50 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - - 33,100 3,127,50 16304 15,014,250 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - - 32,100 15,403,20 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,831,15 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (13,00,000) (13,250) - 16315 9,966,000 - (10,000,000) 3,400 - 163,16 9,81,700 - (13,00,000) (14,250) - 16315 9,966,000 - (13,000,000) (3,965) -			-	-		3,011,250
13087-D 2,062,660 - - 22,340 2,085,00 13088-P 10,155,100 - - 600 3,013,141 13090-P 3,093,990 - - 33,510 3,127,30 SUB-TOTAL 35,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - 15,004,1250 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16304 15,014,250 - - 186,300 15,403,20 - 163,00 15,403,20 16311 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,212,40 16,44,400 15,212,40 16,44,400 10,007,10 16,112,250 - (14,400) 15,212,40 16,313,12 16,313,12,50 - (13,000) (11,500) 10,007,00 16,313,12,50 - (13,000) 10,007,00 16,112,250 - - (13,000) 10,007,00 16,313,12,50 - (13,000) 10,007,00 10,007,00 10,007,00 10,007,00 10,002,10 10,002,10			-	-		3,052,500
13088-P 3,012,440 - - 600 3,013,14 13089-P 10,155,100 - - (5,100) 10,150,00 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES - - 32,100 15,403,20 16304 15,014,250 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16305 15,371,100 - - 168,300 15,831,12,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (11,500) 10,007,10 16313-P 10,238,800 - - (130,900) 10,017,90 16315 9,966,000 - (13,00,000) (3,965) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) - 163120 16312 10,126,400 - - <			-	-		2,085,000
13090-P 3,093,990 - - 33,510 3,127,50 SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 - - 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 15,014,250 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16309 15,644,850 - - 168,300 15,831,12 16309-P 15,256,800 - - (14,400) 15,212,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (13,09,00) 10,007,10 16315 9,966,000 - (13,00,000) (3,965) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,021,00 16320 4,285,949 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16321 5,026,100<	13088-P		-	-	600	3,013,140
SUB-TOTAL 38,956,730 . . 231,680 39,188,41 AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 15,014,250 . (15,000,000) (14,250) . 16305 15,371,100 . . 32,100 15,403,20 16308 15,644,850 . . . 186,300 15,531,121 16311 15,011,250 16312-P 10,018,600 .	13089-P	10,155,100	-	-	(5,100)	10,150,000
AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 15,014,250 - (15,000,000) (14,250) - 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,403,20 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) 122,40 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (13,0000) (3,965) - 16315 9,966,000 - - (13,00,000) 34,000 - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 - 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 - 16318 5,017,500 - (1,370,000) (1,7500) - (36,000) 10,021,10 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (1,12,400) 10,127,40 - (47,000) 10,127	13090-P	3,093,990	-	-	33,510	3,127,500
AGENCY SECURITIES 16304 15,014,250 - (15,000,000) (14,250) - 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,403,20 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (130,000) (3,965) - 16315 9,966,000 - - (130,000) (3,965) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,001,000 3,4000 - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16318 5,017,500 - (5,000,000) (1,7500) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (1,27,400) 10,127,40 16321 5,026,100 - - (40,000)	SUB-TOTAL	38,956,730	-	-	231,680	39,188,410
16304 15,014,250 - (15,000,000) (14,250) - 16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,200 16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,831,15 16309-P 15,256,800 - - (44,400) 15,212,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (11,500) 10,007,10 16313-P 10,238,800 - - (13,00,000) (3,965) - 16315 9,966,000 - (10,000,000) 34,000 - - 16315 9,966,000 - (13,00,000) (3,965) - - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,00 16318 5,017,500 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (6,800) 5,019,30 16325 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,831,15 16309-P 15,256,800 - - (44,400) 15,212,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (13,09,000) 10,007,10 16315 9,966,000 - (1,300,000) 34,000 - 16315 9,966,000 - (1,300,000) 34,000 - 16315 9,966,000 - (1,300,000) 34,000 - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16318 5,017,500 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (29,200) 10,114,00 16325 10,174,400 - -	AGENCY SECURITIES	8				
16305 15,371,100 - - 32,100 15,403,20 16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,831,15 16309-P 15,256,800 - - (44,400) 15,212,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (13,09,00) 10,107,90 16315 9,966,000 - (1,300,000) 34,000 - 16315 9,966,000 - (10,000,000) 34,000 - 16315 9,966,000 - (13,00,000) (3,965) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16318 5,017,500 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (29,200) 10,114,00 16325 10,174,400 - -	16304	15 014 250		(15,000,000)	(14.250)	
16308 15,644,850 - - 186,300 15,831,15 16309-P 15,256,800 - - (44,400) 15,212,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (11,500) 10,007,10 16313-P 10,238,800 - - (13,00,000) (3,965) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (15,000,000) (17,500) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,009,40 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,090,40 16318 5,017,500 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,71,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (6,800) 5,019,30 16325 10,174,400 - - (10,000,000) - 10,127,40 16325 10,014,500 - - (10,022,00) - 10,012,00			-	(15,000,000)		15 403 200
16309-P 15,256,800 - - (44,400) 15,212,40 16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (130,900) 10,007,10 16313-P 10,238,800 - - (130,900) 10,107,90 F91-2 1,303,965 - (1,300,000) (3,665) - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,090,40 16318 5,017,500 - (5,000,000) (17,50) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (4,4949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (29,200) 10,127,40 16325 10,143,200 - - (29,200) 10,127,40 16326 10,011,500 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 16326 10,143,00 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>			_	_		
16311 15,011,250 - (15,000,000) (11,250) - 16312-P 10,018,600 - - (11,500) 10,007,10 16313-P 10,238,800 - - (13,09,00) (3,965) - 16315 9,966,000 - (10,000,000) 34,000 - - 16316 9,861,700 - - (15,000,000) (17,500) - 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,099,40 16318 5,017,500 - (5,000,000) (17,500) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (47,000) 10,127,40 16325 10,143,200 - - (22,200) 10,114,00 16326 10,011,500 - (10,000,000) (11,500) - 16327 4,021,760 - - (10,920) 4,010,84 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 sub-total			-	-		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	(15,000,000)		
16313-P 10,238,800 - - (130,000) (13,090) 10,107,90 F91-2 1,303,965 - (1,300,000) (3,965) - 16315 9,966,000 - (10,000,000) 34,000 - 16316 9,861,700 - - (36,000) 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,090,40 16318 5,017,500 - (5,000,000) (17,500) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (6,800) 5,019,30 16325 10,174,400 - - (47,000) 10,127,40 16325 10,1143,200 - - (10,920) 4,018,4 16328 - 3,900,000 - 2,769 3,902,76 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 sub-total 177,868,919 13,900,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 sub-total 177,868,919	16312-P		-	-		10,007,100
16315 9,966,000 - (10,000,000) 34,000 - 16316 9,861,700 - - 159,400 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,090,40 16318 5,017,500 - (5,000,000) (17,500) - 16319 1,374,795 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (6,800) 5,019,30 16325 10,174,400 - - (47,000) 10,127,40 16326 10,011,500 - (10,000,000) (11,500) - 16327 4,021,760 - - (10,920) 4,010,84 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 sub-total 177,868,919 13,900,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 sub-total 177,868,919 13,900,000 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14001-P 2,094,780	16313-P		-	-	(130,900)	10,107,900
16316 9,861,700 - 159,400 10,021,10 16317 10,126,400 - - (36,000) 10,090,40 16318 5,017,500 - (5,000,000) (17,500) - 16319 1,374,795 - (1,370,000) (4,795) - 16320 4,285,949 - (4,271,000) (14,949) - 16321 5,026,100 - - (6,800) 5,019,30 16322-D 10,174,400 - - (47,000) 10,127,40 16325 10,11,500 - (10,000,000) (11,500) - 16326 10,011,500 - (10,920) 4,010,84 16328 - 3,900,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 SUB-TOTAL 177,868,919 13,900,000 (61,941,000) 31,640 129,859,55 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 -	F91-2	1,303,965	-	(1,300,000)	(3,965)	-
16317 $10,126,400$ - - (36,000) $10,090,40$ 16318 $5,017,500$ - ($5,000,000$) ($17,500$) - 16319 $1,374,795$ - ($1,370,000$) ($4,795$) - 16320 $4,285,949$ - ($4,271,000$) ($14,949$) - 16321 $5,026,100$ - - ($6,800$) $5,019,300$ 16325 $10,174,400$ - - ($47,000$) $10,127,400$ 16325 $10,143,200$ - - ($29,200$) $10,114,000$ 16326 $10,011,500$ - - ($10,000,000$) ($11,500$ - 16327 $4,021,760$ - - ($10,920$) $4,010,84$ 16328 - $3,900,000$ - $2,769$ $3,902,76$ 16329 - $10,000,000$ - $12,000$ $10,012,00$ SUB-TOTAL $177,868,919$ $13,900,000$ $61,941,000$ $31,640$ $129,859,55$ MUNICIPAL SECURITIES $14001-P$	16315	9,966,000	-	(10,000,000)	34,000	-
16318 $5,017,500$ - $(5,000,000)$ $(17,500)$ - 16319 $1,374,795$ - $(1,370,000)$ $(4,795)$ - 16320 $4,285,949$ - $(4,271,000)$ $(14,949)$ - 16321 $5,026,100$ - - $(6,800)$ $5,019,30$ 16322-D $10,174,400$ - - $(47,000)$ $10,127,400$ 16325 $10,143,200$ - - $(29,200)$ $10,114,000$ 16326 $10,011,500$ - $(10,000,000)$ $(11,500)$ - 16328 - $3,900,000$ - $2,769$ $3,902,76$ 16329 - $10,000,000$ - $12,000$ $10,012,000$ SUB-TOTAL $177,868,919$ $13,900,000$ $(61,941,000)$ $31,640$ $129,859,55$ MUNICIPAL SECURITIES $14001-P$ $2,021,480$ - - $(7,520)$ $2,013,96$ $14003-P$ $2,094,780$ - - $(6,420)$ $2,088,50$ SUB-TOTAL $6,217,560$	16316	9,861,700	-	-	159,400	10,021,100
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	-		10,090,400
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-			-
16321 $5,026,100$ - - (6,800) $5,019,30$ $16322-D$ $10,174,400$ - - (47,000) $10,127,40$ 16325 $10,143,200$ - - (29,200) $10,114,00$ 16326 $10,011,500$ - (10,000,000) (11,500) - 16327 $4,021,760$ - - (10,920) $4,010,84$ 16328 - $3,900,000$ - $2,769$ $3,902,76$ 16329 - $10,000,000$ - $12,000$ $10,012,00$ SUB-TOTAL $177,868,919$ $13,900,000$ (61,941,000) $31,640$ $129,859,55$ MUNICIPAL SECURITIES $14001-P$ $2,101,300$ - - (12,800) $2,088,50$ $14002-P$ $2,021,480$ - - (6,420) $2,088,50$ $14003-P$ $2,094,780$ - - (6,420) $2,088,36$ SUB-TOTAL $6,217,560$ - - (26,740) $6,190,82$			-			-
16322-D $10,174,400$ - - $(47,000)$ $10,127,40$ 16325 $10,143,200$ - - $(29,200)$ $10,114,00$ 16326 $10,011,500$ - $(10,000,000)$ $(11,500)$ - 16327 $4,021,760$ - - $(10,920)$ $4,010,84$ 16328 - $3,900,000$ - $2,769$ $3,902,76$ 16329 - $10,000,000$ - $12,000$ $10,012,00$ SUB-TOTAL $177,868,919$ $13,900,000$ $(61,941,000)$ $31,640$ $129,859,55$ MUNICIPAL SECURITIES $14001-P$ $2,101,300$ - - $(7,520)$ $2,013,96$ $14003-P$ $2,094,780$ - - $(6,420)$ $2,088,50$ $14003-P$ $2,094,780$ - - $(6,420)$ $2,088,36$ SUB-TOTAL $6,217,560$ - - $(26,740)$ $6,190,82$			-	(4,271,000)		-
16325 $10,143,200$ - - $(29,200)$ $10,114,000$ 16326 $10,011,500$ - $(10,000,000)$ $(11,500)$ - 16327 $4,021,760$ - - $(10,920)$ $4,010,84$ 16328 - $3,900,000$ - $2,769$ $3,902,76$ 16329 - $10,000,000$ - $12,000$ $10,012,00$ SUB-TOTAL $177,868,919$ $13,900,000$ $(61,941,000)$ $31,640$ $129,859,55$ MUNICIPAL SECURITIES $14001-P$ $2,021,480$ - - $(7,520)$ $2,088,50$ $14003-P$ $2,094,780$ - - $(6,420)$ $2,088,50$ $5UB-TOTAL$ $6,217,560$ - - $(26,740)$ $6,190,82$			-	-		
16326 10,011,500 - (10,000,000) (11,500) - 16327 4,021,760 - - (10,920) 4,010,84 16328 - 3,900,000 - 2,769 3,902,76 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 SUB-TOTAL 177,868,919 13,900,000 (61,941,000) 31,640 129,859,55 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,021,480 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,50 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82			-	-		
16327 4,021,760 - - (10,920) 4,010,84 16328 - 3,900,000 - 2,769 3,902,76 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 SUB-TOTAL 177,868,919 13,900,000 (61,941,000) 31,640 129,859,55 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,101,300 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14002-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82			-	(10,000,000)		10,114,000
16328 - 3,900,000 - 2,769 3,902,76 16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,00 SUB-TOTAL 177,868,919 13,900,000 (61,941,000) 31,640 129,859,55 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,021,480 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14003-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82				(10,000,000)		4 010 840
16329 - 10,000,000 - 12,000 10,012,000 SUB-TOTAL 177,868,919 13,900,000 (61,941,000) 31,640 129,859,55 MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,101,300 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14002-P 2,021,480 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82		-,021,700	3 900 000			
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,101,300 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14002-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82		-		-		10,012,000
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES 14001-P 2,101,300 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14002-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82	SUB-TOTAL	177,868,919	13,900,000	(61,941,000)	31,640	129,859,559
14001-P 2,101,300 - - (12,800) 2,088,50 14002-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82						
14002-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82	MUNICIPAL SECURI	TIES				
14002-P 2,021,480 - - (7,520) 2,013,96 14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82	14001-P	2,101,300	-	-	(12,800)	2,088,500
14003-P 2,094,780 - - (6,420) 2,088,36 SUB-TOTAL 6,217,560 - - (26,740) 6,190,82			-	-		2,013,960
	14003-P		-	-		2,088,360
	SUB-TOTAL	6,217,560		-	(26,740)	6,190,820
PORTFOLIO TOTAL 270,970,637 111,923,274 (149,265,227) 236,580 233,865,26						
	PORTFOLIO TOTAL	270,970,637	111,923,274	(149,265,227)	236,580	233,865,264

TexPool yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2011 was 0.0851%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2011 was 0.0838%.
 TexSTAR yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2011 was 0.0940%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2011 was 0.0863%.

Invest. ID	Book Value 5/31/2011	Securities Purchased	Securities Matured / Sold	Securities Disc./(Prem.)	Book Value 8/31/2011
MONEY MARKET FU					
73190	9,029,167	207,528	-	-	9,236,695
73190	18,326,292	40,408,051	(47,786,726)	-	10,947,617
1111	20,280,304	45,974,369	(39,520,626)	-	26,734,047
2003	35,297	1,308,151	-	-	1,343,448
2004	212,847	54,423	(16,875)	-	250,395
40-0	28,415	10,070,748	-	-	10,099,163
40-1	-	-	-	-	-
40-2	15,106	4	-	-	15,110
SUB-TOTAL	47,927,428	98,023,274	(87,324,227)	-	58,626,475
TREASURY SECURITI	IES				
F46-4-P	7,011,731	-	-	(886)	7,010,845
13083-P	5,011,247	-	-	(829)	5,010,418
F92-36-D	1,999,504	-	-	249	1,999,753
F92-37-P	3,004,558	-	-	(1,831)	3,002,727
F92-38-D	2,997,586	-	-	355	2,997,941
13087-D	1,986,180	-	-	1,194	1,987,374
13088-P	3,002,487	-	-	(578)	3,001,909
13089-P	10,095,376	-	-	(16,432)	10,078,944
13090-P	3,040,211	-	-	(3,473)	3,036,738
SUB-TOTAL	38,148,880	-	-	(22,231)	38,126,649
AGENCY SECURITIES	8				
16304	15,000,000	-	(15,000,000)	-	0
16305	15,000,000	-	-	-	15,000,000
16308	15,000,000	-	-	-	15,000,000
16309-P	15,082,386	-	-	(17,345)	15,065,041
16311	15,000,000	-	(15,000,000)	-	0
16312-P	10,005,670	-	-	(3,478)	10,002,192
16313-P	10,222,801	-	-	(122,010)	10,100,791
F91-2	1,300,000	-	(1,300,000)	-	0
16315	10,000,000	-	(10,000,000)	-	0
16316	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
16317	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
16318	5,000,000	-	(5,000,000)	-	0
16319	1,370,000	-	(1,370,000)	-	0
16320	4,271,000	-	(4,271,000)	-	0
16321	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000
16322-D	9,989,459	-	-	504	9,989,963
16325	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
16326	10,000,000	-	(10,000,000)	-	0
16327	4,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000
16328		3,900,000	-	-	3,900,000
16329		10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000
SUB-TOTAL	176,241,316	13,900,000	(61,941,000)	(142,329)	128,057,987
MUNICIPAL SECURI	TTE C				
MUNICIPAL SECURIT	TIES				
14001-P	2,101,132	-	-	(21,050)	2,080,082
14002-P	2,017,606	-	-	(5,890)	2,011,716
14003-P	2,083,145	-	-	(10,699)	2,072,446
SUB-TOTAL	6,201,883	-	-	(37,639)	6,164,244
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	268,519,507	111,923,274	(149,265,227)	(202,199)	230,975,355

Book Transaction Excludes Unrealized Gain and Loss

(1) TexPool yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2011 was 0.0851%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2011 was 0.0838%.
 (2) TexSTAR yields vary daily. The Average Monthly Rate as of August 31, 2011 was 0.0940%. The Average Monthly Rate as of May 31, 2011 was 0.0863%.

Dallas County Community College District Investment Portfolio Percentage Report Activity for the 4th QuarterEnded August 31, 2011

Type of Security	Portfolio Pct 5/31/2011	Market Value 5/31/2011	Portfolio Pct 8/31/2011	Market Value 8/31/2011
MONEY MKT FUNDS & INVESTMENT POOLS	17.69%	\$ 47,927,428	25.07%	\$ 58,626,475
TREASURY SECURITIES	14.38%	38,956,730	16.76%	39,188,410
AGENCY SECURITIES	65.64%	177,868,919	55.52%	129,859,559
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES	2.29%	6,217,560	2.65%	6,190,820
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	100.00%	\$270,970,637	100.00%	\$233,865,264

Portfolio Percent by Investment Type

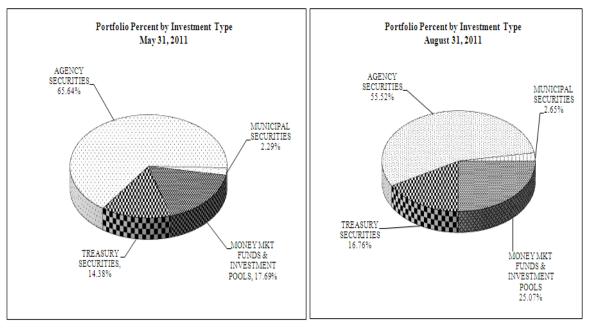


Figure 1 - Investment Portfolio Percentage Report

Dallas County Community College District Investment Pool Report by Fund Type Activity for the 4th Quarter Ended August 31, 2011

Fund Description	Portfolio Pct 5/31/2011	Market Value 5/31/2011	Portfolio Pct 8/31/2011	Market Value 8/31/2011
Unrestricted Fund	82.00%	\$ 222,180,085	78.71%	\$ 184,069,814
Auxiliary Fund	7.46%	\$ 20,228,725	6.96%	\$ 16,281,230
Plant Funds	8.22%	\$ 22,262,488	12.13%	\$ 28,360,208
Quasi - Endowment Fund	2.32%	\$ 6,299,339	2.20%	\$ 5,154,012
PORTFOLIO TOTAL	100.00%	\$ 270,970,637	100.00%	\$ 233,865,264

Portfolio Pool Allocation Percent by Fund Type

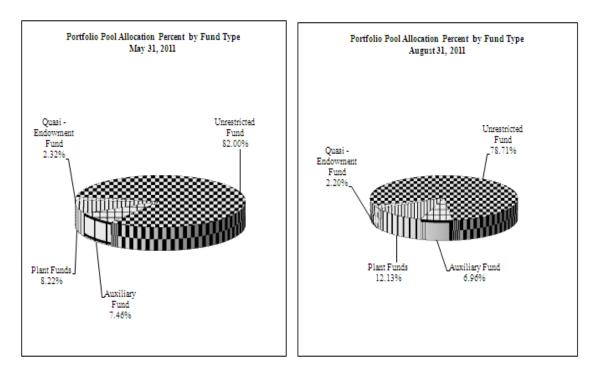
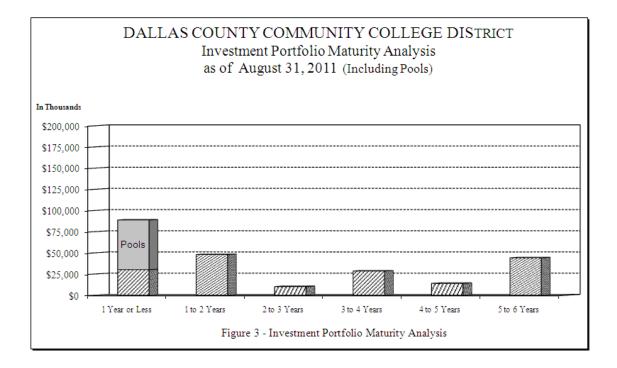
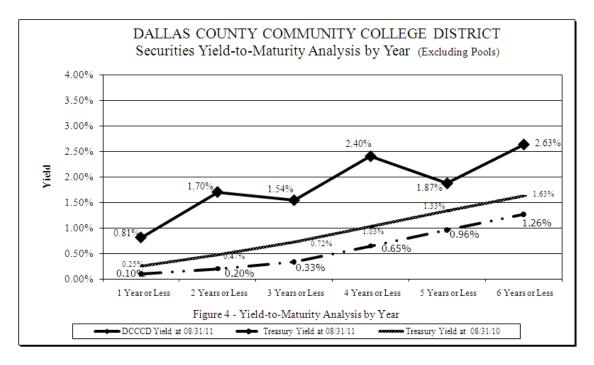


Figure 2 - Investment Portfolio Fund Report





GLOSSARY OF INVESTMENT TERMS

<u>Agency</u>: A security that is issued with an implied or actual pledge of the credit of the U.S. government. The agency is a department of the government or a pseudo-agency that is providing a governmental function (e.g., SLMA, FHLB).

Arbitrage: Arbitrage involves the simultaneous purchase of a security in one market and the sale of it or a derivative product in another market to profit from price differentials between the two markets. As used in municipal finance, it represents the spread between bond interest rates and the interest rate on investments of proceeds. Generally these earnings are limited by IRS requirements to spend proceeds quickly, usually within 24 months.

<u>Basis point</u>: 1/100th of a point (i.e., 50 basis points = .50 % or one half of one percent).

Bond: A long-term promissory note in which the issuer agrees to pay the owner the amount of the face value on a future date and to pay interest at a specified rate at regular intervals.

Broker/dealer: An individual or firm who acts as an intermediary between a buyer and seller, usually charging a commission.

<u>Call</u>: The right to redeem outstanding bonds before their scheduled maturity.

Coupon: The stated interest payment that is based on the face amount of a fixed income security. This amount is usually redeemable at a specific date for a specific payment.

Delivery vs. payment: The control feature that will not allow a security to be paid unless the security is delivered in the exact amount of value as the payment. This transaction usually involves a third party, usually the safekeeping department of a bank.

Discount: The amount of reduction from the face of a fixed income security to compensate for the difference in coupon price and the market value.

GASB 31: A pronouncement by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board that required a "mark to market" for the value of investments on a regular basis, with a recognition of gains or losses contemporaneously by booking an unrealized gain or loss.

<u>GO bond</u>: A bond which is supported by general obligation tax revenues of a governmental entity.

Liquidity: The liquidity of a security is the ease with which the market can absorb volume buying or selling without dramatic fluctuation in price, i.e., ease of entry/exit into/from a market.

Market value: The market value of a security is the last-sale price multiplied by total units outstanding. It is calculated throughout the trading day and is related to the total value of the index.

<u>Maturity</u>: The date that a security comes due. The issuer must pay the holder the face amount of the security.

<u>Municipal bonds</u>: Bonds issued by states, cities, counties, and towns to fund public capital projects like roads, schools, sanitation facilities, bridges, as well as operating budgets. These bonds are exempt from federal taxation and from state and local taxes for the investors who reside in the state where the bond is issued.

<u>Premium</u>: The amount of extra price that is added above the face of a fixed income security to compensate for the difference in coupon price and the market value (which takes into consideration the current interest market compared to the stated coupon).

<u>Repurchase agreement</u>: Agreement between a seller and a buyer, usually of agency or treasury securities, where the seller agrees to repurchase the securities at an agreed upon price and date. A "flex-repo" allows periodic draws against the overall value without a complete repurchase of all principal values.

Revenue bond: A bond which is supported by pledged revenues of the entity.

Settlement: The conclusion of a securities transaction; a broker/dealer buying securities pays for them; a selling broker delivers the securities to the buyer's broker.

Treasury: A security that is issued with the full faith and credit of the United States government.

Underwriter: An investment banker who assumes the risk of bringing a new securities issue to market. The underwriter will buy the issue from the issuer and guarantee sale of a certain number of shares to investors; this is firm-commitment underwriting. To spread the risk of purchasing the issue, the underwriter often will form a syndicate (underwriting group, purchase group) among other

investment firms. If the investment firm is unwilling to buy the issue outright, other underwriting forms may be used.

Unrealized gain or loss: The amount of difference between market value and book value of securities recorded on the financial records of an entity. The amount is an unrealized gain if market value is higher than book value. If the market value is lower than the book value, an unrealized loss is recorded. The amount is unrealized until such time as the security or asset is actually sold by the investor, at which time the amount of difference between market and book values is realized. A security held to maturity will not ever realize a gain or loss.

General Obligation Bond Program Concluding Report

At the June 2011 Board of Trustees meeting, it was noted in Informative Report No. 31 that submission of a comprehensive summary of the bond program was planned for the July or August Board meeting. As a follow-up to that note, the following report is being submitted for the information of the Board of Trustees.

The DCCCD 2004 General Obligation Bond Program has progressed to the point that it can be considered completed. The Executive Director's position has been eliminated from the budget and the books were for all practical purposes closed, as of September 30, 2011. The following facts provide a summary of the expenditures and accomplishments.

•	Total bond expenditures to date	\$444,798,739
•	Total encumbrances to reconcile	\$ 450,669
•	Total available funds remaining	\$ 4,750,592
•	Total expenditures to MWBE firms	\$ 96,905,148
•	Total non-bond expenditures	\$ 7,698,176

• Project highlights

- ✤ Constructed over 1,200,000 square feet of new facilities
- Five community campus facilities
- ✤ Six science and allied health projects
- Three industrial technology projects
- Classroom buildings at two campuses
- One student center and student services facility
- Five workforce development facilities
- One child development laboratory school
- ✤ Major renovation of one performing arts center
- ✤ One athletic complex
- Renovated historic building for new district administrative offices
- ✤ Adaptive remodeling projects at all campuses
- ✤ Infrastructure improvements at all campuses
- Structural modifications and numerous roof replacements at one campus